



Your technology partner

## **Profile\_CreateProfile\_12.2\_Query**

### **Technical Reference**

*Amadeus IT Group, S.A.*

485, Route du Pin Montard  
BP 69  
06902 Sophia-Antipolis Cedex

(Amadeus Proprietary and Confidential Information: unauthorized use and disclosure strictly forbidden. 2011 - Amadeus s.a.s - All Rights Reserved.)

## Introduction

This document is the technical reference for an Amadeus functional interface. This reference is not directly bundled to Amadeus Programming Interface development or any other development flavour. It is just a generic description of the interface through all the services it publishes.

### Structure hierarchy

- \* A service contains an input message and an output message.
- \* A query/reply structure contains a list of simple structures and a list of grouped structures.
- \* A grouped structure contains a list of simple structures and a list of grouped structures.
- \* A simple structure contains a list of data elements and grouped data elements.
- \* A data element can be coded, therefore a code list is described in a separate table.

### Document structure

- \* Service overview.
- \* Query and output messages for the service, with their corresponding description.
- \* For each query/reply structure, a table describing its higher level entities of the query/reply structure.
- \* For each grouped or simple structure, a table describing the entities they are built with.
- \* For each coded entity, a table describing the possible coded values it can take.

**Grouped structures introduces the 'level' concept within a structure. This level is reflected in the structure tables via indentation.**

### Document navigation

The document uses internal links to quickly navigate between referenced entities and its corresponding structure and substructures (if any).

## Glossary

### Element representation

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
The element's name	The simple type that defines the textual content of an element	Minimum occurrences / Maximum occurrences	Nilable (Specifies whether an explicit null value can be assigned to the element.)	The element's documentation

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
The attributes's name	The attributes's type, if it has a declared type	The attributes's use. optional   prohibited   required	FIXED: The attribute 'fixed' or 'default' value.	The attribtues's documentation

## Table of contents

1. Technical Reference . . . . .	1
1.1. AMA_ProfileCreateRQ . . . . .	1
1.1.1. UniqueID . . . . .	1
1.1.2. ExternalID . . . . .	2
1.1.3. Profile . . . . .	4
1.1.3.1. Accesses . . . . .	6
1.1.3.1.1. Access . . . . .	7
1.1.3.1.1.1. AccessPerson . . . . .	9
1.1.3.1.1.1.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	11
1.1.3.1.1.1.2. GivenName . . . . .	11
1.1.3.1.1.1.3. MiddleName . . . . .	11
1.1.3.1.1.1.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	11
1.1.3.1.1.1.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	12
1.1.3.1.1.1.6. Surname . . . . .	12
1.1.3.1.1.1.7. NameTitle . . . . .	12
1.1.3.1.1.1.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	13
1.1.3.1.1.2. AccessComment . . . . .	13
1.1.3.1.1.3. AccessPersonID . . . . .	14
1.1.3.2. Customer . . . . .	15
1.1.3.2.1. PersonName . . . . .	17
1.1.3.2.1.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	19
1.1.3.2.1.2. GivenName . . . . .	19
1.1.3.2.1.3. MiddleName . . . . .	20
1.1.3.2.1.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	20
1.1.3.2.1.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	20
1.1.3.2.1.6. Surname . . . . .	20
1.1.3.2.1.7. NameTitle . . . . .	21
1.1.3.2.1.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	21
1.1.3.2.2. Telephone . . . . .	22
1.1.3.2.2.1. IndividualPNRSecurity . . . . .	24
1.1.3.2.2.1.1. Receiver . . . . .	25
1.1.3.2.2.1.2. AccessMod . . . . .	25
1.1.3.2.2.2. LanguageSpoken . . . . .	25
1.1.3.2.3. Email . . . . .	26

1.1.3.2.4. Address	27
1.1.3.2.4.1. StreetNmbr	30
1.1.3.2.4.2. StreetType	31
1.1.3.2.4.3. AddressLine	31
1.1.3.2.4.4. CityName	32
1.1.3.2.4.5. PostalCode	32
1.1.3.2.4.6. County	32
1.1.3.2.4.7. StateProv	33
1.1.3.2.4.8. CountryName	33
1.1.3.2.4.9. AddresseeName	33
1.1.3.2.4.9.1. NamePrefix	35
1.1.3.2.4.9.2. GivenName	35
1.1.3.2.4.9.3. MiddleName	36
1.1.3.2.4.9.4. NameSuffix	36
1.1.3.2.4.9.5. SurnamePrefix	36
1.1.3.2.4.9.6. Surname	36
1.1.3.2.4.9.7. NameTitle	37
1.1.3.2.4.9.8. AdditionalTitle	38
1.1.3.2.4.10. CompanyName	38
1.1.3.2.5. URL	39
1.1.3.2.6. CitizenCountryName	41
1.1.3.2.7. PhysChallName	41
1.1.3.2.8. PaymentForm	42
1.1.3.2.8.1. PaymentCard	43
1.1.3.2.8.1.1. CardHolderName	45
1.1.3.2.8.1.2. CardIssuerName	45
1.1.3.2.8.1.3. CardAddressLink	46
1.1.3.2.8.1.4. Address	46
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.1. StreetNmbr	48
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.2. StreetType	49
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.3. AddressLine	49
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.4. CityName	50
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.5. PostalCode	50
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.6. County	51
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.7. StateProv	51
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.8. CountryName	51

1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	51
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	53
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	53
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	54
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	54
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	54
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.6. Surname . . . . .	55
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	55
1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	56
1.1.3.2.8.1.5. PrefContext . . . . .	56
1.1.3.2.8.2. DirectBill . . . . .	57
1.1.3.2.8.2.1. CompanyName . . . . .	58
1.1.3.2.8.2.2. Address . . . . .	59
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	62
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.2. StreetType . . . . .	63
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.3. AddressLine . . . . .	63
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.4. CityName . . . . .	64
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.5. PostalCode . . . . .	64
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.6. County . . . . .	64
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.7. StateProv . . . . .	65
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.8. CountryName . . . . .	65
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	65
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	67
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	67
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	68
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	68
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	68
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.6. Surname . . . . .	69
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	69
1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	70
1.1.3.2.8.2.3. Email . . . . .	70
1.1.3.2.8.2.4. Telephone . . . . .	72
1.1.3.2.8.3. LoyaltyRedemption . . . . .	73
1.1.3.2.8.4. MiscChargeOrder . . . . .	74
1.1.3.2.8.5. Check . . . . .	74
1.1.3.2.8.6. Cash . . . . .	75

1.1.3.2.8.7. BankAcct . . . . .	75
1.1.3.2.8.7.1. BankAcctName . . . . .	76
1.1.3.2.8.7.2. Address . . . . .	77
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	80
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.2. StreetType . . . . .	80
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.3. AddressLine . . . . .	80
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.4. CityName . . . . .	81
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.5. PostalCode . . . . .	81
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.6. County . . . . .	82
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.7. StateProv . . . . .	82
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.8. CountryName . . . . .	82
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	83
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	85
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	85
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	85
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	86
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	86
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.6. Surname . . . . .	86
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	86
1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	87
1.1.3.2.8.8. ReferenceNumber . . . . .	88
1.1.3.2.8.9. Voucher . . . . .	88
1.1.3.2.9. TravelArranger . . . . .	89
1.1.3.2.10. RelatedTraveler . . . . .	90
1.1.3.2.10.1. UniqueID . . . . .	92
1.1.3.2.10.2. PersonName . . . . .	93
1.1.3.2.10.2.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	95
1.1.3.2.10.2.2. GivenName . . . . .	95
1.1.3.2.10.2.3. MiddleName . . . . .	95
1.1.3.2.10.2.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	96
1.1.3.2.10.2.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	96
1.1.3.2.10.2.6. Surname . . . . .	96
1.1.3.2.10.2.7. NameTitle . . . . .	96
1.1.3.2.10.2.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	97
1.1.3.2.10.3. Telephone . . . . .	98
1.1.3.2.10.4. Email . . . . .	99

1.1.3.2.11. RelatedCompany . . . . .	101
1.1.3.2.11.1. UniqueID . . . . .	101
1.1.3.2.11.2. CompanyName . . . . .	102
1.1.3.2.12. ContactPerson . . . . .	103
1.1.3.2.12.1. UniqueID . . . . .	105
1.1.3.2.12.2. PersonName . . . . .	106
1.1.3.2.12.2.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	108
1.1.3.2.12.2.2. GivenName . . . . .	109
1.1.3.2.12.2.3. MiddleName . . . . .	109
1.1.3.2.12.2.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	109
1.1.3.2.12.2.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	110
1.1.3.2.12.2.6. Surname . . . . .	110
1.1.3.2.12.2.7. NameTitle . . . . .	110
1.1.3.2.12.2.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	111
1.1.3.2.12.3. Telephone . . . . .	111
1.1.3.2.12.4. EmployeeInfo . . . . .	113
1.1.3.2.12.5. Email . . . . .	113
1.1.3.2.12.6. Address . . . . .	115
1.1.3.2.12.6.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	118
1.1.3.2.12.6.2. StreetType . . . . .	118
1.1.3.2.12.6.3. AddressLine . . . . .	119
1.1.3.2.12.6.4. CityName . . . . .	119
1.1.3.2.12.6.5. PostalCode . . . . .	119
1.1.3.2.12.6.6. County . . . . .	120
1.1.3.2.12.6.7. StateProv . . . . .	120
1.1.3.2.12.6.8. CountryName . . . . .	120
1.1.3.2.12.6.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	121
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	123
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	123
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	123
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	124
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	124
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.6. Surname . . . . .	124
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	125
1.1.3.2.12.6.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	125
1.1.3.2.13. Document . . . . .	126

1.1.3.2.13.1. DocHolderName	127
1.1.3.2.14. CustLoyalty	127
1.1.3.2.14.1. SubAccountBalance	130
1.1.3.2.15. ExternalCustLoyalty	131
1.1.3.2.15.1. SubAccountBalance	134
1.1.3.2.16. EmployeeInfo	135
1.1.3.2.17. LanguageSpoken	135
1.1.3.2.18. EmployerInfo	136
1.1.3.2.19. PersonalId	137
1.1.3.2.20. TPA_Extensions	137
1.1.3.2.20.1. EtvLoginInfo	137
1.1.3.2.20.2. CustomFields	139
1.1.3.2.20.2.1. CustomField	139
1.1.3.2.21. FamilyInfo	139
1.1.3.2.22. LivingLocation	140
1.1.3.2.23. LivingCountryName	141
1.1.3.2.24. Rates	141
1.1.3.2.25. TravelCategories	142
1.1.3.2.25.1. TripPurpose	143
1.1.3.2.25.2. TravellerCategory	143
1.1.3.2.26. Vehicle	144
1.1.3.2.26.1. VehType	145
1.1.3.2.26.2. VehClass	146
1.1.3.2.26.3. VehIdentity	147
1.1.3.2.27. FlightInfo	148
1.1.3.2.27.1. FlightHistory	148
1.1.3.2.28. LoungeCoupons	149
1.1.3.2.28.1. AdditionalInformation	149
1.1.3.3. UserID	150
1.1.3.3.1. CompanyName	151
1.1.3.4. PrefCollections	152
1.1.3.4.1. PrefCollection	153
1.1.3.4.1.1. RuleManagement	153
1.1.3.4.1.1.1. TripPurpose	155
1.1.3.4.1.1.2. TravellerCategory	156
1.1.3.4.1.1.3. OriginLocation	156

1.1.3.4.1.1.4. DestinationLocation	157
1.1.3.4.1.1.5. ConnectingLocation	158
1.1.3.4.1.1.6. AdditionalInformation	159
1.1.3.4.1.2. AirlinePref	159
1.1.3.4.1.2.1. VendorPref	160
1.1.3.4.1.2.2. PaymentFormPref	161
1.1.3.4.1.2.3. AirportOriginPref	162
1.1.3.4.1.2.4. AirportDestinationPref	163
1.1.3.4.1.2.5. FareElementsPref	164
1.1.3.4.1.2.5.1. Route	166
1.1.3.4.1.2.5.1.1. Origin	167
1.1.3.4.1.2.5.1.2. Destination	168
1.1.3.4.1.2.6. SeatPref	168
1.1.3.4.1.2.6.1. SeatPreferences	171
1.1.3.4.1.2.7. TicketingAccountInformation	172
1.1.3.4.1.2.7.1. GST_Details	173
1.1.3.4.1.2.8. TicketingElementPref	174
1.1.3.4.1.2.9. SSR_Pref	175
1.1.3.4.1.2.10. CabinPref	176
1.1.3.4.1.2.11. TicketDistribPref	177
1.1.3.4.1.2.12. OS_Pref	179
1.1.3.4.1.2.13. SK_Pref	180
1.1.3.4.1.2.14. TourCodePref	180
1.1.3.4.1.2.14.1. FormattedTourCode	182
1.1.3.4.1.2.14.2. StaffTourCode	183
1.1.3.4.1.2.14.3. FreeFlowTourCode	184
1.1.3.4.1.2.15. AdditionalInformation	185
1.1.3.4.1.2.16. EquipPref	185
1.1.3.4.1.2.17. RateRangePref	186
1.1.3.4.1.2.18. BookingClassPref	187
1.1.3.4.1.2.19. FlightSegmentPref	187
1.1.3.4.1.2.19.1. DepartureAirport	190
1.1.3.4.1.2.19.2. ArrivalAirport	190
1.1.3.4.1.2.19.3. OperatingAirline	190
1.1.3.4.1.2.19.4. MarketingAirline	191
1.1.3.4.1.2.19.5. Comment	191

1.1.3.4.1.2.20. MealPref . . . . .	191
1.1.3.4.1.3. OtherSrvcPref . . . . .	192
1.1.3.4.1.3.1. IndividualPNRSecurity . . . . .	192
1.1.3.4.1.3.1.1. Receiver . . . . .	193
1.1.3.4.1.3.1.2. AccessMod . . . . .	194
1.1.3.4.1.4. CustomField . . . . .	194
1.1.3.4.1.5. CommonPref . . . . .	194
1.1.3.4.1.5.1. AddressPref . . . . .	195
1.1.3.4.1.5.2. TicketDistribPref . . . . .	196
1.1.3.4.1.5.3. ContactPref . . . . .	197
1.1.3.4.1.5.4. TravelManagementPref . . . . .	199
1.1.3.4.1.5.5. DocumentPref . . . . .	199
1.1.3.4.1.5.6. PassengerTypePref . . . . .	200
1.1.3.4.1.5.7. FormOfIdentification . . . . .	201
1.1.3.4.1.6. HotelPref . . . . .	202
1.1.3.4.1.6.1. LoyaltyPref . . . . .	203
1.1.3.4.1.6.2. PaymentFormPref . . . . .	203
1.1.3.4.1.6.3. HotelChainPref . . . . .	204
1.1.3.4.1.6.4. PropertyNamePref . . . . .	205
1.1.3.4.1.6.5. SecurityFeaturePref . . . . .	206
1.1.3.4.1.6.6. BusinessSrvcPref . . . . .	206
1.1.3.4.1.6.7. PersonalSrvcPref . . . . .	207
1.1.3.4.1.6.8. PropertyAmenityPref . . . . .	207
1.1.3.4.1.6.9. FoodSrvcPref . . . . .	208
1.1.3.4.1.6.10. PhysChallPref . . . . .	208
1.1.3.4.1.6.11. PropertyLocationPref . . . . .	209
1.1.3.4.1.6.12. RoomAmenityPref . . . . .	209
1.1.3.4.1.6.13. BedTypePref . . . . .	210
1.1.3.4.1.6.14. RoomLocationPref . . . . .	211
1.1.3.4.1.6.15. RecreationSrvcPref . . . . .	211
1.1.3.4.1.6.16. PropertyClassPref . . . . .	212
1.1.3.4.1.6.17. PropertyTypePref . . . . .	212
1.1.3.4.1.6.18. RoomTypePref . . . . .	213
1.1.3.4.1.6.19. RateRangePref . . . . .	213
1.1.3.4.1.6.20. SpecialRatePref . . . . .	214
1.1.3.4.1.6.21. AdditionalInformation . . . . .	214

1.1.3.4.1.6.22. VendorPref	214
1.1.3.4.1.7. VehicleRentalPref	215
1.1.3.4.1.7.1. VendorPref	216
1.1.3.4.1.7.2. VehTypePref	217
1.1.3.4.1.7.2.1. VehType	219
1.1.3.4.1.7.2.2. VehClass	220
1.1.3.4.1.7.2.3. VehIdentity	221
1.1.3.4.1.7.3. SpecialEquipPref	221
1.1.3.4.1.7.4. RateQualifierPref	222
1.1.3.4.1.7.5. FarePref	223
1.1.3.4.1.7.5.1. Route	225
1.1.3.4.1.7.5.1.1. Origin	225
1.1.3.4.1.7.5.1.2. Destination	226
1.1.3.4.1.7.6. AdditionalInformation	227
1.1.3.4.1.7.7. PaymentFormPref	228
1.1.3.4.1.7.8. LoyaltyPref	228
1.1.3.4.1.8. RailPref	229
1.1.3.4.1.8.1. RailAmenities	230
1.1.3.4.1.8.1.1. RailAmenity	231
1.1.3.4.1.8.2. ClassCodePref	231
1.1.3.4.1.8.3. SeatAssignmentPref	232
1.1.3.4.1.8.4. OriginStationPref	233
1.1.3.4.1.8.5. DestinationStationPref	233
1.1.3.4.1.8.6. PaymentFormPref	233
1.1.3.4.1.8.7. TicketDistribPref	235
1.1.3.4.1.8.8. FarePref	236
1.1.3.4.1.8.8.1. Route	238
1.1.3.4.1.8.8.1.1. Origin	239
1.1.3.4.1.8.8.1.2. Destination	239
1.1.3.4.1.8.9. AdditionalInformation	240
1.1.3.4.1.8.10. VendorPref	241
1.1.3.4.1.9. UserPref	242
1.1.3.4.1.9.1. SearchPref	242
1.1.3.4.1.10. FarePref	243
1.1.3.4.1.10.1. NegotiatedFareCode	244
1.1.3.4.1.10.2. DiscountPricing	245

1.1.3.4.1.10.3. FareExpandedParameter . . . . .	247
1.1.3.4.1.10.4. FareTypeRequest . . . . .	247
1.1.3.5. CompanyInfo . . . . .	248
1.1.3.5.1. CompanyName . . . . .	249
1.1.3.5.2. OtherCompanyName . . . . .	250
1.1.3.5.3. AddressInfo . . . . .	251
1.1.3.5.3.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	254
1.1.3.5.3.2. StreetType . . . . .	255
1.1.3.5.3.3. AddressLine . . . . .	255
1.1.3.5.3.4. CityName . . . . .	256
1.1.3.5.3.5. PostalCode . . . . .	256
1.1.3.5.3.6. County . . . . .	256
1.1.3.5.3.7. StateProv . . . . .	257
1.1.3.5.3.8. CountryName . . . . .	257
1.1.3.5.3.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	257
1.1.3.5.3.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	259
1.1.3.5.3.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	259
1.1.3.5.3.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	260
1.1.3.5.3.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	260
1.1.3.5.3.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	260
1.1.3.5.3.9.6. Surname . . . . .	261
1.1.3.5.3.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	261
1.1.3.5.3.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	262
1.1.3.5.3.10. CompanyName . . . . .	262
1.1.3.5.4. URL . . . . .	263
1.1.3.5.5. TelephoneInfo . . . . .	265
1.1.3.5.6. Email . . . . .	267
1.1.3.5.7. PaymentForm . . . . .	268
1.1.3.5.7.1. PaymentCard . . . . .	270
1.1.3.5.7.1.1. CardHolderName . . . . .	272
1.1.3.5.7.1.2. CardIssuerName . . . . .	272
1.1.3.5.7.1.3. CardAddressLink . . . . .	272
1.1.3.5.7.1.4. Address . . . . .	273
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	275
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.2. StreetType . . . . .	276
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.3. AddressLine . . . . .	276

1.1.3.5.7.1.4.4. CityName . . . . .	277
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.5. PostalCode . . . . .	277
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.6. County . . . . .	277
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.7. StateProv . . . . .	277
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.8. CountryName . . . . .	278
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	278
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	280
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	280
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	281
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	281
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	281
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.6. Surname . . . . .	281
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	282
1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	282
1.1.3.5.7.1.5. PrefContext . . . . .	283
1.1.3.5.7.2. DirectBill . . . . .	284
1.1.3.5.7.2.1. CompanyName . . . . .	285
1.1.3.5.7.2.2. Address . . . . .	286
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	289
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.2. StreetType . . . . .	290
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.3. AddressLine . . . . .	290
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.4. CityName . . . . .	291
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.5. PostalCode . . . . .	291
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.6. County . . . . .	291
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.7. StateProv . . . . .	292
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.8. CountryName . . . . .	292
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	292
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	294
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	294
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	295
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	295
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	295
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.6. Surname . . . . .	295
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	296
1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	297
1.1.3.5.7.2.3. Email . . . . .	297

1.1.3.5.7.2.4. Telephone . . . . .	298
1.1.3.5.7.3. LoyaltyRedemption . . . . .	300
1.1.3.5.7.4. MiscChargeOrder . . . . .	301
1.1.3.5.7.5. Check . . . . .	301
1.1.3.5.7.6. Cash . . . . .	301
1.1.3.5.7.7. BankAcct . . . . .	302
1.1.3.5.7.7.1. BankAcctName . . . . .	303
1.1.3.5.7.7.2. Address . . . . .	303
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	306
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.2. StreetType . . . . .	307
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.3. AddressLine . . . . .	307
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.4. CityName . . . . .	308
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.5. PostalCode . . . . .	308
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.6. County . . . . .	309
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.7. StateProv . . . . .	309
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.8. CountryName . . . . .	309
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	309
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	311
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	312
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	312
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	312
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	312
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.6. Surname . . . . .	313
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	313
1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	314
1.1.3.5.7.8. ReferenceNumber . . . . .	314
1.1.3.5.7.9. Voucher . . . . .	315
1.1.3.5.8. TravelArranger . . . . .	316
1.1.3.5.9. LoyaltyProgram . . . . .	317
1.1.3.5.10. ExternalLoyaltyProgram . . . . .	319
1.1.3.5.11. ContactPerson . . . . .	322
1.1.3.5.11.1. UniqueID . . . . .	324
1.1.3.5.11.2. PersonName . . . . .	325
1.1.3.5.11.2.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	327
1.1.3.5.11.2.2. GivenName . . . . .	327
1.1.3.5.11.2.3. MiddleName . . . . .	327

1.1.3.5.11.2.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	328
1.1.3.5.11.2.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	328
1.1.3.5.11.2.6. Surname . . . . .	328
1.1.3.5.11.2.7. NameTitle . . . . .	329
1.1.3.5.11.2.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	329
1.1.3.5.11.3. Telephone . . . . .	330
1.1.3.5.11.4. EmployeeInfo . . . . .	331
1.1.3.5.11.5. Email . . . . .	332
1.1.3.5.11.6. Address . . . . .	333
1.1.3.5.11.6.1. StreetNmbr . . . . .	336
1.1.3.5.11.6.2. StreetType . . . . .	337
1.1.3.5.11.6.3. AddressLine . . . . .	337
1.1.3.5.11.6.4. CityName . . . . .	337
1.1.3.5.11.6.5. PostalCode . . . . .	338
1.1.3.5.11.6.6. County . . . . .	338
1.1.3.5.11.6.7. StateProv . . . . .	338
1.1.3.5.11.6.8. CountryName . . . . .	339
1.1.3.5.11.6.9. AddresseeName . . . . .	339
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.1. NamePrefix . . . . .	341
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.2. GivenName . . . . .	341
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.3. MiddleName . . . . .	342
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.4. NameSuffix . . . . .	342
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.5. SurnamePrefix . . . . .	342
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.6. Surname . . . . .	342
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.7. NameTitle . . . . .	343
1.1.3.5.11.6.9.8. AdditionalTitle . . . . .	343
1.1.3.5.12. PersonalId . . . . .	344
1.1.3.5.13. Rates . . . . .	344
1.1.3.5.14. Location . . . . .	345
1.1.3.5.15. TravelCategories . . . . .	346
1.1.3.5.15.1. TripPurpose . . . . .	346
1.1.3.5.15.2. TravellerCategory . . . . .	347
1.1.3.5.16. LocationCountryName . . . . .	347
1.1.3.5.17. TPA_Extensions . . . . .	347
1.1.3.5.17.1. ApplicationKey . . . . .	348
1.1.3.5.18. Document . . . . .	348

1.1.3.5.18.1. DocHolderName	349
1.1.3.6. Affiliations	350
1.1.3.6.1. TPA_Extensions	350
1.1.3.6.1.1. PublicationSetting	350
1.1.3.6.1.1.1. Parameter	351
1.1.3.7. Agreements	352
1.1.3.7.1. CommissionInfo	353
1.1.3.7.2. MarginInfo	353
1.1.3.7.3. DiscountInfo	354
1.1.3.7.4. ContractInformation	354
1.1.3.7.5. OwnerRights	354
1.1.3.7.5.1. UniqueID	355
1.1.3.7.5.2. PersonName	356
1.1.3.7.5.2.1. NamePrefix	358
1.1.3.7.5.2.2. GivenName	358
1.1.3.7.5.2.3. MiddleName	359
1.1.3.7.5.2.4. NameSuffix	359
1.1.3.7.5.2.5. SurnamePrefix	359
1.1.3.7.5.2.6. Surname	359
1.1.3.7.5.2.7. NameTitle	360
1.1.3.7.5.2.8. AdditionalTitle	361
1.1.3.7.5.3. Telephone	361
1.1.3.7.5.4. Email	363
1.1.3.7.6. ReceptorRights	364
1.1.3.7.6.1. UniqueID	365
1.1.3.7.6.2. PersonName	366
1.1.3.7.6.2.1. NamePrefix	368
1.1.3.7.6.2.2. GivenName	368
1.1.3.7.6.2.3. MiddleName	369
1.1.3.7.6.2.4. NameSuffix	369
1.1.3.7.6.2.5. SurnamePrefix	369
1.1.3.7.6.2.6. Surname	369
1.1.3.7.6.2.7. NameTitle	370
1.1.3.7.6.2.8. AdditionalTitle	370
1.1.3.7.6.3. Telephone	371
1.1.3.7.6.4. Email	373

1.1.3.7.7. LegalStatement	374
1.1.3.7.7.1. UniqueID	375
1.1.3.7.7.2. PersonName	376
1.1.3.7.7.2.1. NamePrefix	378
1.1.3.7.7.2.2. GivenName	378
1.1.3.7.7.2.3. MiddleName	379
1.1.3.7.7.2.4. NameSuffix	379
1.1.3.7.7.2.5. SurnamePrefix	379
1.1.3.7.7.2.6. Surname	379
1.1.3.7.7.2.7. NameTitle	380
1.1.3.7.7.2.8. AdditionalTitle	380
1.1.3.8. Comments	381
1.1.3.8.1. Comment	381
1.1.3.8.1.1. Text	383
1.1.3.8.1.2. ListItem	383
1.1.3.8.1.3. URL	384
1.1.3.8.1.4. GuestAllowedCode	385
1.1.3.8.1.5. EnrichedComment	386
1.1.3.8.1.5.1. RemarkSecurity	386
1.1.3.8.1.5.1.1. AmadeusOfficeID	387
1.1.3.9. CustomFields	387
1.1.3.9.1. CustomField	387
1.1.3.10. SocialNetworks	388
1.1.3.10.1. SocialNetwork	388
1.1.3.10.1.1. SocialNetworkBasicInfo	389
1.1.3.10.1.1.1. Name	390
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.1. NamePrefix	392
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.2. GivenName	392
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.3. MiddleName	392
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.4. NameSuffix	392
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.5. SurnamePrefix	393
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.6. Surname	393
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.7. NameTitle	393
1.1.3.10.1.1.1.8. AdditionalTitle	394
1.1.3.10.1.1.2. Gender	394
1.1.3.10.1.1.3. Locale	395

1.1.3.10.1.1.4. Picture	395
1.1.3.10.1.1.5. WebPage	397
1.1.3.10.1.1.6. UserID	398
1.1.3.10.1.2. SocialNetworkAuthorizedData	400
1.1.3.10.1.2.1. Location	400
1.1.3.10.1.2.2. Email	400
1.1.3.10.1.2.3. Interests	402
1.1.3.10.1.2.4. Relations	402
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1. Relation	403
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1. Name	403
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.1. NamePrefix	405
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.2. GivenName	405
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.3. MiddleName	406
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.4. NameSuffix	406
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.5. SurnamePrefix	406
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.6. Surname	407
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.7. NameTitle	407
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.8. AdditionalTitle	408
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.2. Gender	408
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.3. Locale	408
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.4. Picture	409
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.5. WebPage	410
1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.6. UserID	412
1.1.3.11. Notifications	413
1.1.3.11.1. Notification	414
1.1.3.11.1.1. CustomerNotification	414
1.1.3.11.1.2. ThirdPartyNotification	415
1.1.3.11.1.3. NotificationSecurity	416
1.1.3.11.1.3.1. AmadeusOfficeID	416
1.1.3.11.1.4. LanguageSpoken	417
1.1.3.12. NoxIDs	417
1.1.3.12.1. NoxID	417
1.1.4. MidOffice	418
1.1.4.1. VATExemptedReason	419
1.1.4.2. FeeModel	420
1.1.4.3. Legalname	421

1.1.4.4. PaymentPref . . . . .	421
1.1.4.4.1. Terms . . . . .	422
1.1.4.4.2. Deadline . . . . .	422
1.1.4.5. InvoicePref . . . . .	423
1.1.4.6. Document . . . . .	424
1.1.4.6.1. DocHolderName . . . . .	425
1.1.4.7. URL . . . . .	425
1.1.4.8. ProcessingFields . . . . .	427
1.1.4.8.1. ProcessingField . . . . .	427
2. Common Simple Types . . . . .	430
2.1. ActionType . . . . .	430
2.2. AlphaLength1 . . . . .	430
2.3. AlphaLength1to2 . . . . .	430
2.4. AlphaLength3 . . . . .	430
2.5. AlphaLength4 . . . . .	431
2.6. AlphaNumericStringLength1to14 . . . . .	431
2.7. AlphaNumericStringLength1to8 . . . . .	431
2.8. AlphaNumericStringLength3 . . . . .	431
2.9. AN3 . . . . .	432
2.10. CabinType . . . . .	432
2.11. CodePatternType . . . . .	432
2.12. DateOrDateTimeType . . . . .	433
2.13. FlightNumberType . . . . .	433
2.14. ISO3166 . . . . .	433
2.15. ListOfStringLength1to8 . . . . .	434
2.16. MealType . . . . .	434
2.17. MMYDate . . . . .	434
2.18. Money . . . . .	434
2.19. MoneyOrPercentageType . . . . .	435
2.20. N . . . . .	435
2.21. Numeric0to99 . . . . .	435
2.22. Numeric0to9999 . . . . .	435
2.23. NumericStringLength1to3 . . . . .	435
2.24. NumericStringLength1to8 . . . . .	436
2.25. OTA_CodeType . . . . .	436
2.26. PaymentCardCodeType . . . . .	436

2.27. Percentage	437
2.28. PreferLevelType	437
2.29. RPH_Type	438
2.30. SeatDirectionType	438
2.31. SeatType	438
2.32. StateProvCodeType	439
2.33. StringLength0to126	439
2.34. StringLength0to128	439
2.35. StringLength0to255	439
2.36. StringLength0to32	440
2.37. StringLength0to512	440
2.38. StringLength0to64	440
2.39. StringLength0to8	440
2.40. StringLength1to128	441
2.41. StringLength1to16	441
2.42. StringLength1to19	441
2.43. StringLength1to255	442
2.44. StringLength1to3	442
2.45. StringLength1to32	442
2.46. StringLength1to512	442
2.47. StringLength1to64	443
2.48. StringLength1to8	443
2.49. StringLength2	443
2.50. StringLength3	443
2.51. TimeUnitType	444
2.52. UpperCaseAlphaLength1to2	444
2.53. UpperCaseAlphaLength1to3	444
2.54. VehicleTransmissionType	445

## 1. Technical Reference

### 1.1. AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AMA_ProfileCreateRQ		1 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">ExternalID</a>	ExternalID_Type	0 / 25	false	
<a href="#">Profile</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">MidOffice</a>	MidOfficeType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
EchoToken	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A reference for additional message identification, assigned by the requesting host system. When a request message includes an echo token the corresponding response message <b>MUST</b> include an echo token with an identical value.
Version	xs:decimal	required		For all OTA versioned messages, the version of the message is indicated by a decimal value.
PrimaryLangID	xs:language	optional		Identifies the primary language preference for the message. The human language is identified by ISO 639 codes.
Usage	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Describes the context of the transaction (e.g. Booking, Self Administration, ...).

#### 1.1.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/UniqueID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 5	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.2. ExternalID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/ExternalID

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ExternalID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 25	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Access_Token	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		Security Token used to access External Data (ie Social Network, Mobile devices...).
Access_Token_Secret	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		Security Token, used with OAuth v1 (ex: LinkedIn)
ApplicationOwnerID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		The ID of the Application which is owner the Token for the End-User ID.
ApplicationOwnerKey	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		The Application Key (AppSecret) of the Application.
Timestamp	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Timestamp of the Access Token
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP

101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3. Profile

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Profile	ProfileType	1 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Accesses</a>	AccessesType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Customer</a>	CustomerType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">UserID</a>		0 / 9	false	
<a href="#">PrefCollections</a>	PreferencesType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CompanyInfo</a>	CompanyInfoType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Affiliations</a>	AffiliationsType	0 / 1	false	Affiliation information related to the profile.
<a href="#">Agreements</a>	AgreementsType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Comments</a>	CommentType	0 / 1	false	Comments related to the profile.
<a href="#">CustomFields</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">SocialNetworks</a>	SocialNetworksType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Notifications</a>	NotificationsType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">NoxIDs</a>		0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Locked	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates if the profile is locked. The values are "true" or "false".
<a href="#">ProfileType</a>		optional		Code to specify a profile such as Customer, Tour Operator, Corporation, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Profile Type (PRT).

CreatorID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		ID of creator. The creator could be a software system identifier or an identifier of an employee responsible for the creation.
ActionDate	xs:date	optional		Date an item has to be actioned .
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder, used as an index for this guest in this reservation.
<a href="#">Status</a>		optional		Indicates whether a profile is activated or deactivated.
NameMatchingContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to3</a>	optional		UN for Universal name - RN for Romanized Name - ARN for alternative romanization - NN for Native Name. Matching name context of the last profile in previous result list. It is mentionned in the Read query to retrieve a profile list starting with another profile than the first one.

## Attribute: ProfileType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Traveller
2	
3	Company
4	Travel Agent
6	Group
20	Corporate
21	Frequent Flyer
22	Group Association
23	Group Club
24	Group Friends
25	Agency
26	Group Family
27	Group Travel
28	WorkGroup
30	Account
31	Guest
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP

## Attribute: Status

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
L	Lapsed
T	Terminated
A	Active
I	Inactive
6	
D	
P	
R	

### 1.1.3.1. **Accesses**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Accesses	AccessesType	0 / 1	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Access</a>		1 / unbound ed	false	Describes the action taken on the record.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
CreateDateTime	xs:dateTime	optional		Month, day, year and optionally hour, minute, second of day the profile originated, in ISO 8601 format.

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

### 1.1.3.1.1. Access

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Access		1 / unbound ed	false	Describes the action taken on the record.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">AccessPerson</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	Name of individual who originated or updated record.
<a href="#">AccessComment</a>	FreeTextType	0 / 1	false	Free text comment added by the person accessing the profile record.
<a href="#">AccessPersonID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ActionType</a>		optional		Type of action taken on the profile.
ActionDateTime	xs:dateTime	optional		Month, day, year and optionally in hour, minute, second of day in ISO 8601 format of the action taken on the profile.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
SuccessInd	xs:boolean	optional		To indicate if the performed action succeeded or failed.
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Type of action taken on the profile
ActionCount	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		The number of times the action was performed

### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
First	
Last	

### Attribute: ActionType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Create	
Read	
Update	

Delete	
--------	--

### 1.1.3.1.1.1. AccessPerson

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AccessPerson	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	Name of individual who originated or updated record.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

### 1.1.3.1.1.1.1. NamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/NamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.1.1.1.2. GivenName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/GivenName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.1.1.1.3. MiddleName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/MiddleName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

#### 1.1.3.1.1.1.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/NameSuffix

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

#### 1.1.3.1.1.1.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/SurnamePrefix

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

#### 1.1.3.1.1.1.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/Surname

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

#### 1.1.3.1.1.1.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/NameTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.1.1.1.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPerson/AdditionalTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.1.1.2. AccessComment

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessComment

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AccessComment	xs:string	0 / 1	false	Free text comment added by the person accessing the profile record.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Language	xs:language	optional		Language identification.

### 1.1.3.1.1.3. AccessPersonID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Accesses/Access/AccessPersonID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AccessPersonID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.2. Customer

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Customer	CustomerType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Address</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">URL</a>	URL_Type	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">CitizenCountryName</a>		0 / 3	false	
<a href="#">PhysChallName</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">PaymentForm</a>	PaymentFormType	0 / 100	false	

<a href="#">TravelArranger</a>	TravelArrangerType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">RelatedTraveler</a>	RelatedTravelerType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">RelatedCompany</a>	RelatedCompanyType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">ContactPerson</a>	ContactPersonType	0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">Document</a>	DocumentType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">CustLoyalty</a>	CustLoyaltyType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">ExternalCustLoyalty</a>	CustLoyaltyType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">EmployeeInfo</a>	EmployeeInfoType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LanguageSpoken</a>		0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">EmployerInfo</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	Identifies the customer's employer.
<a href="#">PersonalId</a>	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">TPA_Extensions</a>	TPA_Extensions_CustomerType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FamilyInfo</a>	FamilyInfoType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LivingLocation</a>	LivingLocationType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LivingCountryName</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Rates</a>	RatesType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TravelCategories</a>	TravelCategoriesType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Vehicle</a>	VehicleCoreType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FlightInfo</a>	FlightInfoType	0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">LoungeCoupons</a>	LoungeCouponsType	0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CustomerValue	<a href="#">Numeric0to9999</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Gender</a>		optional		
BirthDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date of birth as indicated in the document, in ISO 8601 prescribed format.
VIP_Indicator	xs:boolean	optional		If true, indicates a very important person.
CurrencyCode	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		The code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217, three alpha code.
CurrencyCode_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
BirthCountry	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		
BirthCountry_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
LockedInd	xs:boolean	optional		If true, indicates the profile is locked.
OutOfOfficeInd	xs:boolean	optional		If true, indicates the owner of the profile is off.
Gender_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
BirthDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
VIP_Indicator_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
OutOfOfficeInd_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
TravelArrangerInd	xs:boolean	optional		The traveler has been chosen as arranger for others.

Attribute: Gender

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Male	
Female	
Unknown	

### 1.1.3.2.1. **PersonName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 5	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

**Element: NameTitle**

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

**Element: GivenName**

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

**Element: AdditionalTitle**

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.1.1. NamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/NamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.2.1.2. GivenName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/GivenName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.1.3. MiddleName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/MiddleName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.1.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/NameSuffix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.1.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.1.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.1.7. NameTitle

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/NameTitle](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.1.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonName/AdditionalTitle](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.2. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">IndividualPNRSecurity</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">LanguageSpoken</a>		0 / 5	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	

RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
CountryAccessCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
AreaCityCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
OriginalDisplayFormatType	<a href="#">ama:CodePatternType</a>	optional		Information to know which display format should be applied to the Phones with a Technical type other and a location type: home, Agency or business. Refer to Element Format Type (EFT) Amadeus codeset list
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

## Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic

M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### 1.1.3.2.2.1. IndividualPNRSecurity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Telephone/IndividualPNRSecurity

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
IndividualPNRSecurity		0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Receiver</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">AccessMod</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
ReceiverType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
-----------------------------------	--	----------	--	--

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.2.1.1. Receiver

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Telephone/IndividualPNRSecurity/Receiver

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Receiver	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	

### 1.1.3.2.2.1.2. AccessMod

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Telephone/IndividualPNRSecurity/AccessMod

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AccessMod	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	

### 1.1.3.2.2.2. LanguageSpoken

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Telephone/LanguageSpoken

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LanguageSpoken		0 / 5	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	xs:language	optional		
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.3. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Email

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.4. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressInfoType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	32

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other

13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

### 1.1.3.2.4.1. StreetNmbr

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/StreetNmbr

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

### 1.1.3.2.4.2. StreetType

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/StreetType](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

### 1.1.3.2.4.3. AddressLine

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddressLine](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.2.4.4. **CityName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/CityName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.2.4.5. **PostalCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/PostalCode

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

#### 1.1.3.2.4.6. **County**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/County

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.2.4.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.2.4.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.4.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

### Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

## Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

## Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

1.1.3.2.4.9.1. **NamePrefix**XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix](#)*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

1.1.3.2.4.9.2. **GivenName**XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName](#)*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.4.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.4.9.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.4.9.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.4.9.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.4.9.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.4.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.4.10. **CompanyName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Address/CompanyName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### 1.1.3.2.5. URL

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/URL

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
URL	xs:anyURI	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.2.6. CitizenCountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/CitizenCountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CitizenCountryName		0 / 3	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
Code	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.7. PhysChallName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PhysChallName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PhysChallName	<a href="#">StringLength0to255</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.8. PaymentForm

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentForm	PaymentFormType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>choice</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">PaymentCard</a>	PaymentCardType	1 / 1	false	Details of a debit or credit card.
<a href="#">DirectBill</a>	DirectBillType	1 / 1	false	Details of a direct billing arrangement.
<a href="#">LoyaltyRedemption</a>		1 / 1	false	Details of a loyalty redemption arrangement. This is normally miles or points.
<a href="#">MiscChargeOrder</a>		1 / 1	false	Details of a miscellaneous charge order (MCO).
<a href="#">Check</a>	CheckType	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in check.
<a href="#">Cash</a>	CashType	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in cash.
<a href="#">BankAcct</a>	BankAcctType	1 / 1	false	Details of a bank account.
<a href="#">ReferenceNumber</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Voucher</a>		1 / 1	false	Details of a paper or electronic document indicating prepayment.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Provides a reference to a specific form of payment.
<a href="#">PaymentTransactionTypeCode</a>		optional		This is used to indicate either a charge or reserve (deposit).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
PaymentTypeCode	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Used to specify the method of guarantee. Refer to OTA Code List Payment Type (PMT).
GuaranteeID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Provides the identifier as specified by the GuaranteeTypeCode (e.g., Corporate ID or IATA number).
ContextCode	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Indicates in which context a card must be used (ex: FP, hotel, car) Was supported for cards in 10.2 It is a list.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: PaymentTransactionTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
charge	This indicates that an actual payment has been made.
reserve	This indicates that a hold for the indicated amount has been placed on a credit card or that a cash amount has been taken from the customer to guarantee final payment.

### 1.1.3.2.8.1. PaymentCard

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentCard	PaymentCardType	1 / 1	false	Details of a debit or credit card.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CardHolderName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CardIssuerName</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CardAddressLink</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.
<a href="#">PrefContext</a>		0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">CardType</a>		optional		Indicates the type of magnetic striped card. Refer to OTA Code ListCard Type (CDT).
CardCode	<a href="#">PaymentCardCodeType</a>	optional		The 2 character code of the credit card issuer.
CardNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to19</a>	optional		Credit card number embossed on the card.
EffectiveDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
<a href="#">CardDescription</a>		optional		Text provided by the user to help him/her identifying the credit card throughout the booking process.
SOFAuthorized	xs:boolean	optional		Is Signature On File authorized
SOFIssueDate	xs:date	optional		
SOFExpireDate	xs:date	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Used to specify textual information about the card
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional		
<a href="#">EncryptionKey</a>		optional		

Attribute: CardType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
4	

Attribute: CardDescription

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	30

Attribute: EncryptionKey

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	35

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.1. CardHolderName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/CardHolderName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CardHolderName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.2. CardIssuerName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/CardIssuerName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CardIssuerName		0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
BankID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Code of bank issuing the card.

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.3. CardAddressLink

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/CardAddressLink

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CardAddressLink		0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/StreetNmbr](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
------------	-----------------------------------	-------	-------	---

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.2. StreetType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/StreetType

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.3. AddressLine

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddressLine

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.4. **CityName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/CityName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.5. **PostalCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/PostalCode

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.6. County

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/County

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	
---------------	----------------	-------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.4.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.1.5. **PrefContext**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/PrefContext](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PrefContext		0 / 10	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ContextCode</a>		optional		Context where the card must be used today HTL for hotel, CAR for Car

Attribute: ContextCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	3
Enumeration	description
HTL	
CAR	
RES	

### 1.1.3.2.8.2. DirectBill

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DirectBill	DirectBillType	1 / 1	false	Details of a direct billing arrangement.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>		0 / 1	false	Company name to whom remittance should be directed.
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressInfoType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
DirectBill_ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifier for the organization to be billed directly for travel services.
BillingNumber	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	optional		The number assigned by the subscriber for billing reconciliation of a corporate account.

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.1. **CompanyName**

XPath: [./AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/CompanyName](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	Company name to whom remittance should be directed.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
ContactName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		This may be used to pass the name of the contact at the company for which the direct bill applies.

### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

## 1.1.3.2.8.2.2. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.
---------	-------------	-------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	255

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	32

Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	8

## 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.2. StreetType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/StreetType

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

## 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.3. AddressLine

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddressLine

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.4. **CityName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/CityName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.5. **PostalCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/PostalCode

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.6. County

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/County

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.3. MiddleName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

**1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.6. Surname**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

**1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.7. NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.2.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.3. **Email**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Email](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

### 1.1.3.2.8.2.4. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic

M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### 1.1.3.2.8.3. LoyaltyRedemption

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/LoyaltyRedemption

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LoyaltyRedemption		1 / 1	false	Details of a loyalty redemption arrangement. This is normally miles or points.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CertificateNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The loyalty redemption certificate identifier.
MemberNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the member in the program.
ProgramName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		This identifies the loyalty program.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## 1.1.3.2.8.4. MiscChargeOrder

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/MiscChargeOrder

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiscChargeOrder		1 / 1	false	Details of a miscellaneous charge order (MCO).

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
TicketNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The ticket number of the miscellaneous charge order (MCO).

## 1.1.3.2.8.5. Check

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/Check

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Check	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in check.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CheckIndicator	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: true	If true, this indicates check is being used.

### 1.1.3.2.8.6. Cash

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/Cash

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Cash	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in cash.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CashIndicator	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: true	If true, this indicates cash is being used.

### 1.1.3.2.8.7. BankAcct

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BankAcct	BankAcctType	1 / 1	false	Details of a bank account.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">BankAcctName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name the account is held under.
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressInfoType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		

BankID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Code assigned by authorities to financial institutions; sometimes called bank routing number.
BankName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
AcctType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Describes the bank account used for financing travel (e.g., checking, savings, investment).
BankAcctNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Identifier for the account assigned by the bank.
ChecksAcceptedInd	xs:boolean	optional		If true, checks are accepted. If false, checks are not accepted.
EffectiveDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
DirectDebitInd	xs:boolean	optional		

## Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## 1.1.3.2.8.7.1. BankAcctName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/BankAcctName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BankAcctName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name the account is held under.

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		

ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	255

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	32

## Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous

I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory

S	Selectable
---	------------

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.2. **StreetType**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/StreetType

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.3. **AddressLine**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddressLine

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.4. CityName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/CityName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.5. PostalCode

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/PostalCode

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

#### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.6. **County**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/County

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

#### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.7. **StateProv**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/StateProv

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

#### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.8. **CountryName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/CountryName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
-------------	-------

<b>maxlength</b>	64
------------------	----

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.7. **NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.7.2.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.8.8. ReferenceNumber

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/ReferenceNumber

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ReferenceNumber		1 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type		optional		
Number	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [AlphaNumericStringLength1to14](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
IATA	
CDN	

### 1.1.3.2.8.9. Voucher

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PaymentForm/Voucher

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Voucher		1 / 1	false	Details of a paper or electronic document indicating prepayment.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
BillingNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Reference of the billing account which handles the payment transaction.
SupplierIdentifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the electronic voucher, created by the supplier.
Identifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the electronic voucher.
ValueType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Defines the type of voucher (e.g., full credit or partial credit).
ElectronicIndicator	xs:boolean	optional		When true, indicates the voucher is electronic. An E-voucher is a value document issued by the Travel Agent for the customer. The e-voucher can be used as a proof of reservation, but more normally, as a full-payment or partial payment.
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Used to specify textual information about the card

### 1.1.3.2.9. TravelArranger

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TravelArranger

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravelArranger	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.2.10. RelatedTraveler

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RelatedTraveler	RelatedTravelerType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Relation</a>		optional		Indicates the type of relationship with the person in the profile, such as Spouse, Child, Family, Business Associate, Interest Group, Medical, Security, Other, etc.
BirthDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date of birth as indicated in the document, in ISO 8601 prescribed format.
ExpiryDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the expiry date of the companion relation.
<a href="#">RelationStatus</a>		optional		Indicates whether the relation is activated or deactivated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## Attribute: RelationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
L	Lapsed
T	Terminated
A	Active
I	Inactive

## Attribute: Relation

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
mother	
infant	
spouse	
link	
member	
contact	
deprecated	
family	
parent	
child	
friend	
colleague	
other	
other family	
guardian	
companion	

### 1.1.3.2.10.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/UniqueID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork

107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.2.10.2. **PersonName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/NameSuffix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.7. **NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/NameTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.10.2.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/PersonName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.10.3. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
CountryAccessCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
AreaCityCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1

Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

#### 1.1.3.2.10.4. Email

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedTraveler/Email](#)

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

### 1.1.3.2.11. RelatedCompany

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedCompany

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RelatedCompany	RelatedCompanyType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
EmploymentCountry	xs:string	optional		

### 1.1.3.2.11.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedCompany/UniqueID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.2.11.2. CompanyName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/RelatedCompany/CompanyName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

## 1.1.3.2.12. ContactPerson

XPath: `:/AMA_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson`

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ContactPerson	ContactPersonType	0 / 10	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	This provides name information for a person.
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 5	false	Information about a telephone number, including the actual number and its usage
<a href="#">EmployeeInfo</a>	EmployeeInfoType	0 / 1	false	Employment identification; using an employee ID number, title, level within the company, and an indication of their status, i.e.: active, retired, on leave, or terminated from employment. Additional information about an employee can be entered into the element, including the name of the employee, if it differs from the person name identified as a customer or contact.
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressInfoType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">ContactType</a>		optional		Type of contact in the context of use for the travel experience; such as permanent, temporary, affiliation, travel arranger, etc.
EmergencyFlag	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates if this contact should be used in the case of an emergency.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Provides a unique reference to this contact person.
<a href="#">Relation</a>		optional		Indicates the type of relationship with the person in the profile, such as Spouse, Child, Family, Business Associate, Interest Group, Medical, Security, Other, etc.

Attribute: ContactType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Mailing	
Billing	

Attribute: Relation

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
mother	
infant	
spouse	
link	
member	
contact	
deprecated	
family	
parent	
child	
friend	
colleague	
other	
other family	

### 1.1.3.2.12.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/UniqueID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.2.12.2. PersonName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	This provides name information for a person.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/ContactPerson/PersonName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
------------	-----------------------------------	-------	-------	---

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/NameTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.12.2.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/PersonName/AdditionalTitle](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.12.3. **Telephone**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Telephone](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 5	false	Information about a telephone number, including the actual number and its usage

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
CountryAccessCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
AreaCityCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.

### Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

### 1.1.3.2.12.4. EmployeeInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/EmployeeInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EmployeeInfo	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Employment identification; using an employee ID number, title, level within the company, and an indication of their status, i.e.: active, retired, on leave, or terminated from employment. Additional information about an employee can be entered into the element, including the name of the employee, if it differs from the person name identified as a customer or contact.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
EmployeeID	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Identifier assigned to the employee.
ReferenceNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Used to identify specific fulfillment information
EmployeeTitle	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Title of employee in the employer company that conveys rank or privileges.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Department of the profile owner within his company.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Division of the profile owner within his company.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Project of the profile owner within his company.

### 1.1.3.2.12.5. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Email

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 5	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.12.6. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

## Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	8

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.2. **StreetType**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/StreetType

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
------------	-----------------------------------	-------	-------	--

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.3. AddressLine

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddressLine

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.4. CityName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/CityName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.5. PostalCode

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/PostalCode

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.6. **County**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/County

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.7. **StateProv**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.8. **CountryName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

## Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

## Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

## Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

## Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
------------	-----------------------------------	-------	-------	------------------------------------

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.7. **NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.12.6.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.2.13. Document

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Document

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Document	DocumentType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">DocHolderName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name of the document holder in unformatted text (Mr. Sam Jones).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to describe the document.
DocID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Unique number assigned by authorities to document.
DocType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Indicates the type of document (e.g. Passport, Military ID, Drivers License, national ID, Vaccination Certificate). Refer to OTA Code List Document Type (DOC).
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.
DocIssueCountry	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		Country where the document was issued.
DocIssueLocation	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Indicates the location where the document was issued.
DocValidityCountry	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		Country where the document is valid.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
<a href="#">Gender</a>		optional		Identifies the gender.
BirthDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date of birth as indicated in the document, in ISO 8601 prescribed format.
Birthplace	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Indicates the place of birth as indicated in the document.
TravellerNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		

Attribute: Gender

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Male	
Female	
Unknown	

### 1.1.3.2.13.1. DocHolderName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Document/DocHolderName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DocHolderName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name of the document holder in unformatted text (Mr. Sam Jones).

### 1.1.3.2.14. CustLoyalty

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/CustLoyalty

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustLoyalty	CustLoyaltyType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">SubAccountBalance</a>		0 / unbound	false	Used to specify a sub-account and its point balance associated with this loyalty account.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ProgramID</a>		optional		Identifier to indicate the company owner of the loyalty program.
ProgramType	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Characterizes the type of the loyalty program (Flying blue, Frequence plus, Carte 12-25).
MembershipID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the member in the program (membership number, account number, etc.).
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).
<a href="#">LoyalLevel</a>		optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual.
LoyalLevel_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevel.
LoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual. This can be used in addition or as a replacement of the LoyalLevel. Some Loyalty programs use both a loyalty number (ie: 1,2,...) and a loyalty description (ie: Gold, Silver, ...). Some use either a loyalty number or a loyalty number description.
LoyalLevelDescriptionStartDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescriptionEndDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescription_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevelDescription.
AllianceLoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to profile in the alliance
<a href="#">CustomerValue</a>		optional		Indicates the Customer Value. This is often used by airlines in addition of the LoyalLevel to rank a customer for airline's particular needs.
CustomerValue_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerValue.
<a href="#">CustomerType</a>		optional		Indicates the customer type
CustomerType_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerType.
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.
MemberSinceDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date starting from which the customer is a member.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for this loyalty membership.
VendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Indicate the partner(s)/vendor(s) for which the customer loyalty number is valid.
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
PointBalance	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Indicates the number of points related to this loyalty card.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		

Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
7	

Attribute: ProgramID

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	2
<b>maxlength</b>	4

Attribute: CustomerValue

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[0-9]{0,4}

Attribute: LoyalLevel

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	1

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: CustomerType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to8](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[A-Z]{4,4}

### 1.1.3.2.14.1. SubAccountBalance

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/CustLoyalty/SubAccountBalance

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

SubAccountBalance		0 / unbound ed	false	Used to specify a sub-account and its point balance associated with this loyalty account.
-------------------	--	-------------------	-------	---

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Describes the type of sub account (e.g. miles, points, vouchers, stays).
Balance	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		The current balance for this sub account.
External	xs:boolean	optional		
Incremental	xs:boolean	optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
MileageField	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.15. ExternalCustLoyalty

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ExternalCustLoyalty

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ExternalCustLoyalty	CustLoyaltyType	0 / 100	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">SubAccountBalance</a>		0 / unbound ed	false	Used to specify a sub-account and its point balance associated with this loyalty account.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ProgramID</a>		optional		Identifier to indicate the company owner of the loyalty program.
ProgramType	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Characterizes the type of the loyalty program (Flying blue, Frequence plus, Carte 12-25).

MembershipID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the member in the program (membership number, account number, etc.).
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).
<a href="#">LoyalLevel</a>		optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual.
LoyalLevel_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevel.
LoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual. This can be used in addition or as a replacement of the LoyalLevel. Some Loyalty programs use both a loyalty number (ie: 1,2,...) and a loyalty description (ie: Gold, Silver, ...). Some use either a loyalty number or a loyalty number description.
LoyalLevelDescriptionStartDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescriptionEndDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescription_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevelDescription.
AllianceLoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to profile in the alliance
<a href="#">CustomerValue</a>		optional		Indicates the Customer Value. This is often used by airlines in addition of the LoyalLevel to rank a customer for airline's particular needs.
CustomerValue_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerValue.
<a href="#">CustomerType</a>		optional		Indicates the customer type
CustomerType_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerType.
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.
MemberSinceDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date starting from which the customer is a member.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for this loyalty membership.
VendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Indicate the partner(s)/vendor(s) for which the customer loyalty number is valid.
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
PointBalance	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Indicates the number of points related to this loyalty card.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		

Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	

2	
3	
7	

Attribute: LoyalLevel

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	1

Attribute: CustomerValue

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[0-9]{0,4}

Attribute: CustomerType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to8](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[A-Z]{4,4}

Attribute: ProgramID

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	2
<b>maxlength</b>	4

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.2.15.1. SubAccountBalance

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/ExternalCustLoyalty/SubAccountBalance](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SubAccountBalance		0 / unbound ed	false	Used to specify a sub-account and its point balance associated with this loyalty account.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Describes the type of sub account (e.g. miles, points, vouchers, stays).
Balance	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		The current balance for this sub account.
External	xs:boolean	optional		
Incremental	xs:boolean	optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
MileageField	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.16. EmployeeInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/EmployeeInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EmployeeInfo	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
EmployeeID	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Identifier assigned to the employee.
ReferenceNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Used to identify specific fulfillment information
EmployeeTitle	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Title of employee in the employer company that conveys rank or privileges.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Department of the profile owner within his company.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Division of the profile owner within his company.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Project of the profile owner within his company.

### 1.1.3.2.17. LanguageSpoken

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/LanguageSpoken

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LanguageSpoken		0 / 5	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	xs:language	optional		
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.18. EmployerInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/EmployerInfo

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EmployerInfo	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	Identifies the customer's employer.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.2.19. **PersonallId**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/PersonallId

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonallId	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.2.20. **TPA\_Extensions**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TPA\_Extensions

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TPA_Extensions	TPA_Extensions_CustomerType	0 / 1	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">EtvLoginInfo</a>	EtvLoginInfoType	0 / 1	false	Temporary Etravel items used to ease Etravel migration to CSX DB. This MUST be removed as soon as LSS is implemented. Those data will be stored 'as is' at CSX.
<a href="#">CustomFields</a>	CustomFieldsType	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.2.20.1. **EtvLoginInfo**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TPA\_Extensions/EtvLoginInfo

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EtvLoginInfo	EtvLoginInfoType	0 / 1	false	Temporary Etravel items used to ease Etravel migration to CSX DB. This MUST be removed as soon as LSS is implemented. Those data will be stored 'as is' at CSX.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Login</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Password</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Role</a>		optional		

Attribute: Password

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Attribute: Login

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	32

Attribute: Role

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.2.20.2. CustomFields

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TPA\_Extensions/CustomFields

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustomFields	CustomFieldsType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 100		
<a href="#">CustomField</a>	CustomFieldType	1 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.2.20.2.1. CustomField

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TPA\_Extensions/CustomFields/CustomField

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustomField	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	1 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
KeyValue	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
FieldType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
NickName	xs:string	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.21. FamilyInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/FamilyInfo

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FamilyInfo	FamilyInfoType	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NumberOfChildren	<a href="#">Numeric0to99</a>	optional		Indicated the number of children.
<a href="#">MaritalStatus</a>		optional		The possible values are : "single", "married", "divorced", "separated", "widowed", "engaged", "annuled", "cohabitating"
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: MaritalStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
3	
4	
U	
M	
W	
S	
D	
E	
A	
C	

### 1.1.3.2.22. LivingLocation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/LivingLocation

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LivingLocation	LivingLocationType	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		This is the 3 character IATA code.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## 1.1.3.2.23. LivingCountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/LivingCountryName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LivingCountryName		0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## 1.1.3.2.24. Rates

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Rates

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Rates	RatesType	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

RateCategory	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional	The RateCategory attribute defines a set of valid values for the category of a rate. Typically rates are offered as either Leisure rates or Business (Corporate) rates, with a business rate usually including additional costs such as the cost of insurance, etc. This set of values defines the rate categories. Refer to OTA Code List Rate Category(RTC).
CorpDiscountNbr	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional	This is the vendor specific code used to identify a special rate associated with a specific organization.
<a href="#">PromotionCode</a>		optional	Promotion code is the identifier used by the host to link directly with a specific named advertising campaign. By including the required code, the client is able to gain access to special offers which may have been created for a specifically targeted group via a CRM system or for a wider advertising campaign using Television or press adverts.
PromotionVendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional	List of the vendor codes associated with a promotion.
RateQualifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional	This is the vendor specific code for rate codes (e.g. WES, 2A, DLY00).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional	
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional	This is a reference placeholder.

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: PromotionCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

## 1.1.3.2.25. TravelCategories

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TravelCategories

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravelCategories	TravelCategoriesType	0 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">TripPurpose</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TravellerCategory</a>		0 / 100	false	

#### 1.1.3.2.25.1. TripPurpose

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TravelCategories/TripPurpose

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TripPurpose	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.2.25.2. TravellerCategory

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/TravelCategories/TravellerCategory

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravellerCategory	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.2.26. Vehicle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Vehicle

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Vehicle	VehicleCoreType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">VehType</a>		0 / 1	false	Type of vehicle, for example, truck, car
<a href="#">VehClass</a>		0 / 1	false	Class of vehicle, for example, intermediate, compact
<a href="#">VehIdentity</a>		0 / 1	false	The specific identifiers of the vehicle (e.g., Motor Vehicle Asset Number).

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AirConditionInd	xs:boolean	optional		
<a href="#">TransmissionType</a>		optional		
<a href="#">FuelType</a>		optional		The kind of fuel the vehicle uses.
<a href="#">DriveType</a>		optional		Used to define the drive type of a vehicle.
DistanceDisplayType	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Used to define the distance display type of a vehicle (kilometers or miles).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: DriveType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
AWD	Defines all wheel drive.
4WD	Defines four wheel drive.
Unspecified	The drive type of the vehicle is unknown.

Attribute: FuelType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Unspecified	The type of fuel is not known.
Diesel	The type of fuel is diesel.
Hybrid	The type of fuel is hybrid.
Electric	The type of fuel is electric.
LPG_CompressedGas	The type of fuel is LPG/Compressed gas.
Hydrogen	The type of fuel is hydrogen.
MultiFuel	The type of fuel is multi.
Petrol	The type of fuel is petrol.
Ethanol	The type of fuel is ethanol.

Attribute: TransmissionType

Variety: atomic

Base: [VehicleTransmissionType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.2.26.1. VehType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Vehicle/VehType

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehType		0 / 1	false	Type of vehicle, for example, truck, car

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
VehicleCategory	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		The VehicleCategory attribute provides the category of a vehicle. Refer to OTA Code List Vehicle Category (VEC).
DoorCount	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		The number of doors on a vehicle. This may be an exact number or a range, i.e. 2-4.

## 1.1.3.2.26.2. VehClass

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Vehicle/VehClass

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehClass		0 / 1	false	Class of vehicle, for example, intermediate, compact

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Size</a>		optional		The Size attribute identifies the size of a vehicle. Refer to OTA Code List Size (SIZ).
TransmissionType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
AirConditioningInd	xs:boolean	optional		

Attribute: Size

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
-------------	-------------

1	
3	
4	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	

### 1.1.3.2.26.3. VehIdentity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/Vehicle/VehIdentity

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehIdentity		0 / 1	false	The specific identifiers of the vehicle (e.g., Motor Vehicle Asset Number).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
VehicleAssetNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the number assigned by a rental car company to manage inventory, it is not the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).
LicensePlateNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the license plate number of the vehicle rented.
StateProvCode	<a href="#">StateProvCodeType</a>	optional		This identifies the standard code or abbreviation for the state, province, or region of vehicle registration.
CountryCode	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		This identifies the standard code or abbreviation for the country of vehicle registration.

VehicleID_Number	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		This is the manufacturers' assigned vehicle identification number (VIN).
VehicleColor	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the color of the vehicle being rented.
StartCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the code to start the vehicle being rented.

### 1.1.3.2.27. FlightInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/FlightInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FlightInfo	FlightInfoType	0 / 10	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">FlightHistory</a>	FlightHistoryType	0 / 100	false	List of flights containing flight date, flight number, origin, destination and aircode

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Determines the type of the FlightInfo: Alliance, Airline for instance
Value	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Enables to store the Aircode: KE, Skyteam for instance
Balance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Describes the number of flights for this flight type.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Reference place holder

### 1.1.3.2.27.1. FlightHistory

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/FlightInfo/FlightHistory

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FlightHistory	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	List of flights containing flight date, flight number, origin, destination and aircode

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Date	xs:date	optional		
Aircode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
Number	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Origin	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		
Destination	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Reference place holder

### 1.1.3.2.28. LoungeCoupons

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/LoungeCoupons

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LoungeCoupons	LoungeCouponsType	0 / 10	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">AdditionalInformation</a>	AdditionalInformationType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	required		
StartDate	xs:date	optional		
EndDate	xs:date	optional		
Remaining	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		
Used	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

#### 1.1.3.2.28.1. AdditionalInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Customer/LoungeCoupons/AdditionalInformation

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalInformation	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.3. UserID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/UserID

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UserID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 9	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

PinNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		The personal Identificatuion Number (password) for this user ID.
PinNumberVerification	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Used to check the PIN for this user ID.
ChangePasswordInd	xs:boolean	optional		
PinEncryption	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
PinLength	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	optional		
PinDataType	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		

### Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.3.1. **CompanyName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/UserID/CompanyName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### 1.1.3.4. PrefCollections

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PrefCollections	PreferencesType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">PrefCollection</a>		1 / 2500	false	Unique aggregation of customer travel needs.

### 1.1.3.4.1. PrefCollection

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PrefCollection	PreferenceType	1 / 2500	false	Unique aggregation of customer travel needs.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">RuleManagement</a>	RuleManagementType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">AirlinePref</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">OtherSrcvPref</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CustomField</a>	CustomFieldType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">CommonPref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">HotelPref</a>	HotelPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">VehicleRentalPref</a>	VehicleProfileRentalPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">RailPref</a>	RailPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">UserPref</a>	UserPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FarePref</a>		0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
TravelPurpose	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Indicates the kind of data (1 if flat, 0 if not)

### 1.1.3.4.1.1. RuleManagement

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RuleManagement	RuleManagementType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">TripPurpose</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">TravellerCategory</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">OriginLocation</a>	LocationExtendedType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">DestinationLocation</a>	LocationExtendedType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">ConnectingLocation</a>	LocationExtendedType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">AdditionalInformation</a>		0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">RuleType</a>		required		Identifies the type of the rule, for example, preference, exclusion, etc.
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).
<a href="#">PrivilegeIndicator</a>		optional		Identifies the privilege level.
Priority	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	optional		Identifies the priority level.
ValidityStartDate	xs:date	optional		
ValidityEndDate	xs:date	optional		
MaxChanges	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Indicates the maximum number of connections (if 0, then direct)
DepartureTimePref	xs:time	optional		Used to indicate a preferred Departure time
ArrivalTimePref	xs:time	optional		Used to indicate a preferred Arrival time
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
7	

Attribute: RuleType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

Attribute: PrivilegeIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
L	
O	
S	

### 1.1.3.4.1.1.1. **TripPurpose**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement/TripPurpose

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TripPurpose	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.

### 1.1.3.4.1.1.2. TravellerCategory

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement/TravellerCategory

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravellerCategory	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.

### 1.1.3.4.1.1.3. OriginLocation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement/OriginLocation

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
OriginLocation	LocationExtendedType	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Travel Origin or Destination Location - for example, air uses the IATA 3 letter code.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Travel Origin or Destination LocationType, for example city, country, etc.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
G	
C	
N	
R	
U	

#### 1.1.3.4.1.1.4. DestinationLocation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement/DestinationLocation

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DestinationLocation	LocationExtendedType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Travel Origin or Destination Location - for example, air uses the IATA 3 letter code.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Travel Origin or Destination LocationType, for example city, country, etc.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
G	
C	
N	
R	
U	

### 1.1.3.4.1.1.5. ConnectingLocation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement/ConnectingLocation

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ConnectingLocation	LocationExtendedType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Travel Origin or Destination Location - for example, air uses the IATA 3 letter code.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Travel Origin or Destination LocationType, for example city, country, etc.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	

G	
C	
N	
R	
U	

### 1.1.3.4.1.1.6. **AdditionalInformation**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RuleManagement/AdditionalInformation

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalInformation	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
InformationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.4.1.2. **AirlinePref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AirlinePref	AirlinePrefType	0 / 1	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">VendorPref</a>	CompanyNamePrefType	0 / unbound	false	Identifies the preferred airline carrier(s) by name.
<a href="#">PaymentFormPref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">AirportOriginPref</a>	AirportPrefType	0 / 1	false	Identifies the preferred origination airport for travel (using IATA airport codes).

<a href="#">AirportDestinationPref</a>	AirportPrefType	0 / 1	false	Identifies the preferred destination airport for travel (using IATA airport codes).
<a href="#">FareElementsPref</a>	FareElementsPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">SeatPref</a>		0 / 100	false	Indicates preferred seat characteristics. Refer to OTA Code List Seat Preference (STP) for codes.
<a href="#">TicketingAccountInformation</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TicketingElementPref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">SSR_Pref</a>		0 / 100	false	Indicates Special Service Request preference type.
<a href="#">CabinPref</a>		0 / 100	false	Indicates preferred cabin(s) to be used in a search.
<a href="#">TicketDistribPref</a>	TicketDistribPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">OS_Pref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">SK_Pref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TourCodePref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">AdditionalInformation</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">EquipPref</a>	EquipmentTypePref	0 / unbound ed	false	Indicates preferred equipment type(s) to be used in a search.
<a href="#">RateRangePref</a>	RateRangePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">BookingClassPref</a>		0 / 5	false	Specifies specific booking classes to include and/or exclude in the response.
<a href="#">FlightSegmentPref</a>		0 / 100	false	A container for necessary data to describe one or more legs of a single flight number.
<a href="#">MealPref</a>	MealPrefType	0 / unbound ed	false	Indicates preferred meal type (e.g., vegetarian, Kosher, low fat)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PassengerTypeCode	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength3</a>	optional		Category of airline passenger, using standard ATPCO codes.
SmokingAllowed	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates smoking is allowed when true and is not allowed when false.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.1. VendorPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/VendorPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VendorPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / unbound ed	false	Identifies the preferred airline carrier(s) by name.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

### Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

## 1.1.3.4.1.2.2. PaymentFormPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/PaymentFormPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentFormPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">CodeContext</a>		optional		
<a href="#">PaymentTransactionTypeCode</a>		optional		This is used to indicate either a charge or reserve (deposit).
PaymentTypeCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		Used to specify the method of guarantee. Refer to OTA Code List Payment Type (PMT).

### Attribute: PaymentTransactionTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
charge	This indicates that an actual payment has been made.
reserve	This indicates that a hold for the indicated amount has been placed on a credit card or that a cash amount has been taken from the customer to guarantee final payment.

### Attribute: CodeContext

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
TicketPayment	
LCC	
CallMe	
ACC	
InvoiceCorporation	
CreditCard	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.3. **AirportOriginPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/AirportOriginPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AirportOriginPref	xs:string	0 / 1	false	Identifies the preferred origination airport for travel (using IATA airport codes).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.4. **AirportDestinationPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/AirportDestinationPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AirportDestinationPref	xs:string	0 / 1	false	Identifies the preferred destination airport for travel (using IATA airport codes).

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

## 1.1.3.4.1.2.5. FareElementsPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FareElementsPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FareElementsPref	FareElementsPrefType	0 / 100	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Route</a>		0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
<a href="#">PromotionCode</a>		optional		Promotion code is the identifier used by the host to link directly with a specific named advertising campaign. By including the required code, the client is able to gain access to special offers which may have been created for a specifically targeted group via a CRM system or for a wider advertising campaign using Television or press adverts.
PromotionVendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		List of the vendor codes associated with a promotion.
<a href="#">TravelIdentifier</a>		optional		
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
FareType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
TarificationMode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Indicates the tarification mode.
IssueDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the issue date.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
TriggerContext	<a href="#">ama:CodePatternType</a>	optional		Option of fare discount element used for APU/RAPU process. Refer to Frequent Flyer Trigger Context (FFTC) codeset list

### Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: TravelIdentifier

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
PTP	
TPC	
MEP	
MFE	
RPFM	
RPDOM	
RPDOFM	
NOCARD	
EV	
RP	
RPAX	

Attribute: PromotionCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.5.1. **Route**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FareElementsPref/Route

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Route		0 / 100	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Origin</a>	LocationType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Destination</a>	LocationType	0 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.5.1.1. **Origin**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FareElementsPref/Route/Origin

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Origin	xs:string	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.5.1.2. Destination

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FareElementsPref/Route/Destination

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Destination	xs:string	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.6. SeatPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/SeatPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SeatPref		0 / 100	false	Indicates preferred seat characteristics. Refer to OTA Code List Seat Preference (STP) for codes.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">SeatPreferences</a>		0 / 3	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SeatNumber	xs:string	optional		Used to provide the seat number.
SmokingAllowed	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates smoking is allowed when true and is not allowed when false.
AircraftType	xs:string	optional		The type of the aircraft
Configuration	xs:string	optional		Indicates the saleable configuration
<a href="#">CabinType</a>		optional		Indicates the preferred cabin.
<a href="#">FlightType</a>		optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Element: SeatPreferences

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
3	
4	
5	
14	

15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

Attribute: FlightType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
4	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: CabinType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.6.1. **SeatPreferences**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/SeatPref/SeatPreferences

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SeatPreferences		0 / 3	false	

Element: SeatPreferences

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
3	
4	
5	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.7. TicketingAccountInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TicketingAccountInformation

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TicketingAccountInformation		0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">GST_Details</a>		0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Number	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
CostCenter	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	optional		
CompanyNumber	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ClientReference	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory

S	Selectable
---	------------

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.7.1. GST\_Details

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TicketingAccountInformation/GST\_Details

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GST_Details		0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">RecipientName</a>		required		
<a href="#">ABN_Number</a>		optional		
<a href="#">RecipientAddress</a>		optional		

Attribute: ABN\_Number

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	11
<b>maxlength</b>	11

Attribute: RecipientAddress

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	60

Attribute: RecipientName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	30

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.8. TicketingElementPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TicketingElementPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TicketingElementPref		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Text	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1

Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.9. SSR\_Pref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/SSR\_Pref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SSR_Pref		0 / 100	false	Indicates Special Service Request preference type.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
SSR_Code	<a href="#">AlphaLength4</a>	optional		Code of the special service request to be used for this air travel situation. Refers to standard industry code list.
AirlineCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		defines the airline that will provide the corresponding service.
NumberInParty	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	optional		This is the number of passenger that will benefit from the Service Request.
StatusCode	<a href="#">AlphaLength1to2</a>	optional		indicates the confirmation status from the airline (HK=confirmed, NO=rejected ...)
SSR_FreeText	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		describes the service in a more detailed way
<a href="#">FlightIndicator</a>		optional		this code indicates the type of the flight (S=short haul, L=long haul, D=domestic, I=international)
ExplosionIndicator	<a href="#">AlphaLength1</a>	optional		this code indicates the type of the flight (S=short haul, L=long haul, D=domestic, I=international)
<a href="#">EncryptionKey</a>		optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: FlightIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
4	

Attribute: EncryptionKey

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	35

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.10. CabinPref

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/CabinPref](#)

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CabinPref		0 / 100	false	Indicates preferred cabin(s) to be used in a search.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">Cabin</a>		optional		Indicates preferred airline cabin.
DomesticIndicator	xs:boolean	optional		Used to tell this cabin is preferred for domestic flights (origin and destination belong to the same country, connections are not considered)
MinElapsedFlyingTime	xs:int	optional		
MaxElapsedFlyingTime	xs:int	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: Cabin

Variety: atomic

Base: [CabinType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.11. TicketDistribPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TicketDistribPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TicketDistribPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Text</a>		optional		
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">DistribType</a>		optional		Ticket distribution method such as Fax, Email, Courier, Mail, Airport_Pickup, City_Office, Hotel_Desk, WillCall, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Distribution Type (DTB).

Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the ticket distribution preference.
MailServiceType	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Providers to which the preference delivery applies.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: Text

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	40

Attribute: DistribType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
HA	
XM	
RM	
ET	
TP	
AP	
CP	
FX	
EM	
PH	
AN	
SM	
TR	
ACC	
PIC	
TIC	

TKL	
OTK	
DEL	
CER	
MSG	
NLT	
NON	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.12. OS\_Pref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/OS\_Pref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
OS_Pref		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AirlineCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.13. SK\_Pref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/SK\_Pref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SK_Pref		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Keyword	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
StatusCode	<a href="#">StringLength2</a>	optional		
NumberInParty	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>description</b>
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.14. TourCodePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TourCodePref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TourCodePref		0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>choice</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">FormattedTourCode</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">StaffTourCode</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FreeFlowTourCode</a>		1 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">TourCodeTransaction</a>		optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

Attribute: TourCodeTransaction

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength3](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
PAX	
INF	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.14.1. FormattedTourCode

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TourCodePref/FormattedTourCode

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FormattedTourCode		1 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">TourType</a>		required		
<a href="#">Year</a>		required		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength2</a>	required		
<a href="#">ApprovalCode</a>		required		
PartyID	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	required		

Attribute: TourType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength2](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
IT	
BT	

Attribute: ApprovalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [NumericStringLength1to3](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	1

Attribute: Year

Variety: atomic

Base: [NumericStringLength1to3](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	1

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.14.2. **StaffTourCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TourCodePref/StaffTourCode

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StaffTourCode		1 / 1	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength2</a>	required		
<a href="#">StaffType</a>		required		
StaffNumber	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
<a href="#">RelativeNumber</a>		optional		

Attribute: RelativeNumber

Variety: atomic

Base: [NumericStringLength1to3](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	2

Attribute: StaffType

Variety: atomic

Base: [AlphaLength1](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
C	
D	
R	
T	
S	
M	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.14.3. **FreeFlowTourCode**

XPath: [./AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/TourCodePref/FreeFlowTourCode](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FreeFlowTourCode		1 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		
FreeText	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	required		

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength2](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
NR	
FF	
OT	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.15. AdditionalInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/AdditionalInformation

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalInformation	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
InformationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.16. EquipPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/EquipPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EquipPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / unbound ed	false	Indicates preferred equipment type(s) to be used in a search.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AirEquipType	<a href="#">StringLength3</a>	optional		This is the 3 character IATA code.
ChangeofGauge	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Indicates there is an equipment change.
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
WideBody	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates if an airplane with multiple aisles is preferred.
Aircraft	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Preferred aircraft. eg. 747, A380...
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## 1.1.3.4.1.2.17. RateRangePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/RateRangePref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RateRangePref	RateRangePrefType	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
MinRate	<a href="#">Money</a>	optional		A decimal value that indicates the minimum monetary value to be considered in a request for an available product.
MaxRate	<a href="#">Money</a>	optional		A decimal value that indicates the maximum monetary value to be considered in a request for an available product.
FixedRate	<a href="#">Money</a>	optional		The rate amount used in place of MinRate and MaxRate when a specific rate is being requested.
RateTimeUnit	<a href="#">TimeUnitType</a>	optional		Used to specify the period of time to which the rates apply.
CurrencyCode	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		The code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217, three alpha code.

DecimalPlaces	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Indicates the number of decimal places for a particular currency. This is equivalent to the ISO 4217 standard "minor unit". Typically used when the amount provided includes the minor unit of currency without a decimal point (e.g., USD 8500 needs DecimalPlaces="2" to represent \$85).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.18. **BookingClassPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/BookingClassPref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BookingClassPref		0 / 5	false	Specifies specific booking classes to include and/or exclude in the response.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
ResBookDesigCode	<a href="#">UpperCaseAlphaLength1to2</a>	optional		Booking class code
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">ResBookDesigCodeType</a>		optional		To specify the types of RBD's (Res Book Desig Codes) that should be returned as opposed to a specific RBD.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: ResBookDesigCodeType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Displayable	Only return displayable RBDs.
NonDisplayable	Only return non-displayable RBD's.
All	Return all RBD's, displayable and non-displayable.

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.19. **FlightSegmentPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FlightSegmentPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FlightSegmentPref	BookFlightSegmentType	0 / 100	false	A container for necessary data to describe one or more legs of a single flight number.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">DepartureAirport</a>		0 / 1	false	Departure point of flight segment.
<a href="#">ArrivalAirport</a>		0 / 1	false	Arrival point of flight segment.
<a href="#">OperatingAirline</a>	OperatingAirlineType	0 / 1	false	The operating airline of the flight if it is a codeshare flight.
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">MarketingAirline</a>	OperatingAirlineType	0 / 1	false	The marketing airline. This is required for use with scheduled airline messages but may be omitted for requests by tour operators.
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Comment</a>	FreeTextType	0 / 9	false	Free text information that the marketing carrier may send about this flight.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DepartureDateTime	xs:dateTime	optional		The date and time of the flight segment departure.
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	optional		Specifies the arrival date and time of a flight.
FlightNumber	<a href="#">FlightNumberType</a>	optional		The flight number of the flight. This is required for use with scheduled airline messages but may be omitted for requests by tour operators.
ResBookDesigCode	<a href="#">UpperCaseAlphaLength1to2</a>	optional		Specific Booking Class for this segment.
NumberInParty	xs:positiveInteger	optional		Number of travelers associated with this segment.
Status	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Code providing status information for this segment. Refer to OTA Code List 'Status' (STS).
DateChangeNbr	xs:string	optional		The number of days by which the flight's arrival date differs from its departure date (e.g., +1, -1).
<a href="#">SegmentType</a>		required		
ActionCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
PassengerAges	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
<a href="#">TransferAction</a>		optional		

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: [AlphaLength1](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
M	
S	
A	

## Attribute: TransferAction

Variety: atomic

Base: [AlphaLength1](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
M	
S	
A	

## Attribute: SegmentType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength2](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
SO	
SS	
SI	

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.19.1. **DepartureAirport**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FlightSegmentPref/DepartureAirport

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DepartureAirport		0 / 1	false	Departure point of flight segment.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Location code used to identify a specific airport.

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.19.2. **ArrivalAirport**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FlightSegmentPref/ArrivalAirport

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ArrivalAirport		0 / 1	false	Arrival point of flight segment.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Location code used to identify a specific airport.

### 1.1.3.4.1.2.19.3. **OperatingAirline**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FlightSegmentPref/OperatingAirline

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
OperatingAirline	OperatingAirlineType	0 / 1	false	The operating airline of the flight if it is a codeshare flight.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		

## 1.1.3.4.1.2.19.4. MarketingAirline

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FlightSegmentPref/MarketingAirline

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MarketingAirline	OperatingAirlineType	0 / 1	false	The marketing airline. This is required for use with scheduled airline messages but may be omitted for requests by tour operators.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		

## 1.1.3.4.1.2.19.5. Comment

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/FlightSegmentPref/Comment

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Comment	xs:string	0 / 9	false	Free text information that the marketing carrier may send about this flight.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Language	xs:language	optional		Language identification.

## 1.1.3.4.1.2.20. MealPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/AirlinePref/MealPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MealPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / unbound ed	false	Indicates preferred meal type (e.g., vegetarian, Kosher, low fat)

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
MealType	<a href="#">MealType</a>	optional		Type of meal required (e.g., vegetarian, Kosher, low fat, etc.)
FavoriteFood	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Dining preferences used with this collection.
Beverage	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Type of drink(s) preferred.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.3. OtherSvcPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/OtherSvcPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
OtherSvcPref	OtherSvcPrefType	0 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">IndividualPNRSecurity</a>		0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.3.1. IndividualPNRSecurity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/OtherSvcPref/IndividualPNRSecurity

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
IndividualPNRSecurity		0 / 100	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
sequence		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Receiver</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">AccessMod</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
ReceiverType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.3.1.1. Receiver

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/OtherSvcPref/IndividualPNRSecurity/Receiver

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Receiver	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	

### 1.1.3.4.1.3.1.2. AccessMod

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/OtherSvcPref/IndividualPNRSecurity/AccessMod

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AccessMod	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 5	false	

### 1.1.3.4.1.4. CustomField

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CustomField

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustomField	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
KeyValue	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
FieldType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
NickName	xs:string	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.5. CommonPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

CommonPref	CommonPrefType	0 / 100	false	
------------	----------------	---------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">AddressPref</a>	AddressPrefType	0 / unbound	false	Enables a preference to be indicated for address information.
<a href="#">TicketDistribPref</a>	TicketDistribPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">ContactPref</a>	TicketDistribPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TravelManagementPref</a>		0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">DocumentPref</a>	DocumentPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PassengerTypePref</a>	AdditionalPassengerTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">FormOfIdentification</a>		0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.5.1. AddressPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/AddressPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressPref	AddressPrefType	0 / unbound	false	Enables a preference to be indicated for address information.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional	DEFAULT: Preferred	Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

### 1.1.3.4.1.5.2. TicketDistribPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/TicketDistribPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TicketDistribPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Text</a>		optional		
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">DistribType</a>		optional		Ticket distribution method such as Fax, Email, Courier, Mail, Airport_Pickup, City_Office, Hotel_Desk, WillCall, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Distribution Type (DTB).
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the ticket distribution preference.
MailServiceType	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Providers to which the preference delivery applies.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: DistribType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
HA	
XM	
RM	
ET	
TP	
AP	
CP	
FX	
EM	
PH	

AN	
SM	
TR	
ACC	
PIC	
TIC	
TKL	
OTK	
DEL	
CER	
MSG	
NLT	
NON	

Attribute: Text

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	40

### 1.1.3.4.1.5.3. **ContactPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/ContactPref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ContactPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Text</a>		optional		
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

<a href="#">DistribType</a>		optional		Ticket distribution method such as Fax, Email, Courier, Mail, Airport_Pickup, City_Office, Hotel_Desk, WillCall, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Distribution Type (DTB).
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the ticket distribution preference.
MailServiceType	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Providers to which the preference delivery applies.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: Text

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	40

Attribute: DistribType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
HA	
XM	
RM	
ET	
TP	
AP	
CP	
FX	
EM	
PH	
AN	
SM	
TR	
ACC	

PIC	
TIC	
TKL	
OTK	
DEL	
CER	
MSG	
NLT	
NON	

#### 1.1.3.4.1.5.4. TravelManagementPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/TravelManagementPref

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravelManagementPref		0 / 10	false	

##### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
NumberOfTraveller	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		
ServiceLevelAgreement	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.4.1.5.5. DocumentPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/DocumentPref

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DocumentPref	DocumentPrefType	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional	DEFAULT: Preferred	Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Identification of loyalty program by reference number or index.

### 1.1.3.4.1.5.6. PassengerTypePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/PassengerTypePref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PassengerTypePref	AdditionalPassengerTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PassengerTypeCode</a>		optional		Category of airline passenger, using standard ATPCO codes.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
TravelSector	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).

Attribute: PassengerTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [AlphaLength3](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
ADT	
GVT	
MIL	
STU	
YCD	
YTH	

SEA	
DOD	
BLD	
DIS	
CNV	

### 1.1.3.4.1.5.7. FormOfIdentification

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/CommonPref/FormOfIdentification

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FormOfIdentification		0 / 10	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Type of the identification document (Driving Licence...)
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
TravelSector	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Identification of FOID by reference number or index.

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
DriverLicense	
NationalID	
CreditCard	
FFCard	
Passport	
Membership	
Other	

### 1.1.3.4.1.6. HotelPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
HotelPref	HotelPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">LoyaltyPref</a>		0 / unbound ed	false	
<a href="#">PaymentFormPref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">HotelChainPref</a>	CompanyNamePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PropertyNamePref</a>	PropertyNamePrefType	0 / unbound ed	false	
<a href="#">SecurityFeaturePref</a>	SecurityFeaturePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">BusinessSrvcPref</a>	BusinessSrvcPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PersonalSrvcPref</a>	PersonalSrvcPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PropertyAmenityPref</a>	PropertyAmenityPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">FoodSrvcPref</a>	FoodSrvcPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PhysChallPref</a>	PhysChallFeaturePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PropertyLocationPref</a>	PropertyLocationPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">RoomAmenityPref</a>	RoomAmenityPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">BedTypePref</a>	BedTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">RoomLocationPref</a>	RoomLocationPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">RecreationSrvcPref</a>	RecreationSrvcPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PropertyClassPref</a>	PropertyClassPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PropertyTypePref</a>	PropertyTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">RoomTypePref</a>	RoomTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">RateRangePref</a>	RateRangePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">SpecialRatePref</a>	SpecialRatePrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">AdditionalInformation</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">VendorPref</a>	CompanyNamePrefType	0 / unbound ed	false	Identifies the preferred hotel vendor.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SmokingAllowed	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates smoking is allowed when true and is not allowed when false.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.1. LoyaltyPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/LoyaltyPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LoyaltyPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / unbound ed	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Identification of loyalty program by reference number or index.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.2. PaymentFormPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PaymentFormPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentFormPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">CodeContext</a>		optional		
<a href="#">PaymentTransactionTypeCode</a>		optional		This is used to indicate either a charge or reserve (deposit).

PaymentTypeCode	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Used to specify the method of guarantee. Refer to OTA Code List Payment Type (PMT).
-----------------	------------------------------	----------	--	---

Attribute: PaymentTransactionTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
charge	This indicates that an actual payment has been made.
reserve	This indicates that a hold for the indicated amount has been placed on a credit card or that a cash amount has been taken from the customer to guarantee final payment.

Attribute: CodeContext

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
TicketPayment	
LCC	
CallMe	
ACC	
InvoiceCorporation	
CreditCard	

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.3. HotelChainPref

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/HotelChainPref](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
HotelChainPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

### Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

## 1.1.3.4.1.6.4. **PropertyNamePref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PropertyNamePref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

PropertyNamePref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / unbound ed	false	
------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------	-------	--

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
HotelCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		The code that uniquely identifies a single hotel property. The hotel code is decided between vendors.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.5. SecurityFeaturePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/SecurityFeaturePref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SecurityFeaturePref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.6. BusinessSrvcPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/BusinessSrvcPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BusinessSrvcPref	BusinessSrvcPrefType	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

<a href="#">BusinessSrcType</a>		optional		Identifies the types of business services offered by the hotel. Refer to OTA Code ListBusiness Src Type (BUS).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: BusinessSrcType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.7. **PersonalSrcPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PersonalSrcPref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonalSrcPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.8. **PropertyAmenityPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PropertyAmenityPref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PropertyAmenityPref	PropertyAmenityPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">PropertyAmenityType</a>		optional		Identifies the amenities offered by the hotel. Refer to OTA Code List Hotel Amenity Code (HAC).

RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
-----	--------------------------	----------	--	----------------------------------

Attribute: PropertyAmenityType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.9. FoodSrcvPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/FoodSrcvPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FoodSrcvPref	FoodSrcvPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
FoodSrcvType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the types of food services offered by the hotel. Refer to OTA Code List Main Cuisine Code (CUI).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.10. PhysChallPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PhysChallPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PhysChallPref	PhysChallFeaturePrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

<a href="#">PhysChallFeatureType</a>		optional		Identifies the types of features the hotel offers to service physically challenged guests. Refer to OTA Code List Physically Challenged Feature Code (PHY).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: PhysChallFeatureType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.11. **PropertyLocationPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PropertyLocationPref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PropertyLocationPref	PropertyLocationPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">PropertyLocationType</a>		optional		Identifies the property location type. Refer to OTA Code List Location Category Codes (LOC).
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
CountryCode	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: PropertyLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.12. **RoomAmenityPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/RoomAmenityPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RoomAmenityPref	RoomAmenityPrefType	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">RoomAmenity</a>		optional		Identifies the types of room amenities offered by the property. Refer to OTA Code List Room Amenity Type (RMA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: RoomAmenity

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

## 1.1.3.4.1.6.13. BedTypePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/BedTypePref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BedTypePref	BedTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">BedType</a>		optional		Indicates the hotel bed type requested. Refer to OTA Code List Bed Type (BED).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: BedType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.14. RoomLocationPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/RoomLocationPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RoomLocationPref	RoomLocationPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RoomLocationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the location of the room within the property. Refer to OTA Code List Room Location Type (RLT).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.15. RecreationSrcvPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/RecreationSrcvPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RecreationSrcvPref	RecreationSrcvPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">RecreationSrcvType</a>		optional		Identifies the recreational services offered by the hotel. Refer to OTA Code List Recreation Srcv Type (RST).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: RecreationSvcType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.16. **PropertyClassPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PropertyClassPref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PropertyClassPref	PropertyClassPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
PropertyClassType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the classification of the property. Refer to OTA Code List Brand Category Code (BCC).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.17. **PropertyTypePref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/PropertyTypePref

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PropertyTypePref	PropertyTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
PropertyType	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.18. RoomTypePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/RoomTypePref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RoomTypePref	RoomTypePrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RoomTypeCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Specific system room type code, ex: A1K, A1Q etc.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.19. RateRangePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/RateRangePref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RateRangePref	RateRangePrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
MinRate	<a href="#">Money</a>	optional		A decimal value that indicates the minimum monetary value to be considered in a request for an available product.
MaxRate	<a href="#">Money</a>	optional		A decimal value that indicates the maximum monetary value to be considered in a request for an available product.
FixedRate	<a href="#">Money</a>	optional		The rate amount used in place of MinRate and MaxRate when a specific rate is being requested.
RateTimeUnit	<a href="#">TimeUnitType</a>	optional		Used to specify the period of time to which the rates apply.
CurrencyCode	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		The code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217, three alpha code.
DecimalPlaces	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Indicates the number of decimal places for a particular currency. This is equivalent to the ISO 4217 standard "minor unit". Typically used when the amount provided includes the minor unit of currency without a decimal point (e.g., USD 8500 needs DecimalPlaces="2" to represent \$85).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.20. SpecialRatePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/SpecialRatePref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SpecialRatePref	SpecialRatePrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RatePlanCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		A string value may be used to request a particular code or an ID if the guest qualifies for a specific rate, such as AARP, AAA, a corporate rate, etc., or to specify a negotiated code as a result of a negotiated rate.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.21. AdditionalInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/AdditionalInformation

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalInformation	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
InformationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.4.1.6.22. VendorPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/HotelPref/VendorPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

VendorPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / unbound	false	Identifies the preferred hotel vendor.
------------	------------------------------------	-------------	-------	--

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

### Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

## 1.1.3.4.1.7. VehicleRentalPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehicleRentalPref	VehicleProfileRentalPrefType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">VendorPref</a>	CompanyNamePrefType	0 / 20	false	Vendor Preferences indicates a preference for a specific car rental agency when used in a travel collection. The VendorPref element uses the Company Name entity to identify the preferred company by name and by vendor code.
<a href="#">VehTypePref</a>	VehiclePrefType	0 / 10	false	The vehicle type preference element allows the customer to designate a major category of vehicle preferred for rental.
<a href="#">SpecialEquipPref</a>		0 / 15	false	Indicates a preference for special equipment in a rented car.
<a href="#">RateQualifierPref</a>	RatesType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FarePref</a>	FareElementsPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">AdditionalInformation</a>		0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">PaymentFormPref</a>		0 / 10	false	A preference for a payment indicates a specific type of payment, such as a credit card or direct bill, to be assigned to the car rental preference collection. The RPH (Reference Place Holder) attribute designates a specific payment form in a collection stored in the profile.
<a href="#">LoyaltyPref</a>	LoyaltyPrefType	0 / unbound	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SmokingAllowed	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates smoking is allowed when true and is not allowed when false.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.1. VendorPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/VendorPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VendorPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 20	false	Vendor Preferences indicates a preference for a specific car rental agency when used in a travel collection. The VendorPref element uses the Company Name entity to identify the preferred company by name and by vendor code.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

### Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

## 1.1.3.4.1.7.2. VehTypePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/VehTypePref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

VehTypePref	VehicleCoreType	0 / 10	false	The vehicle type preference element allows the customer to designate a major category of vehicle preferred for rental.
-------------	-----------------	--------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">VehType</a>		0 / 1	false	Type of vehicle, for example, truck, car
<a href="#">VehClass</a>		0 / 1	false	Class of vehicle, for example, intermediate, compact
<a href="#">VehIdentity</a>		0 / 1	false	The specific identifiers of the vehicle (e.g., Motor Vehicle Asset Number).

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AirConditionInd	xs:boolean	optional		
<a href="#">TransmissionType</a>		optional		
<a href="#">FuelType</a>		optional		The kind of fuel the vehicle uses.
<a href="#">DriveType</a>		optional		Used to define the drive type of a vehicle.
DistanceDisplayType	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Used to define the distance display type of a vehicle (kilometers or miles).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
AirConditionPref	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		
TransmissionPref	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		

### Attribute: DriveType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:**

Enumeration	description
AWD	Defines all wheel drive.
4WD	Defines four wheel drive.
Unspecified	The drive type of the vehicle is unknown.

### Attribute: FuelType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Unspecified	The type of fuel is not known.
Diesel	The type of fuel is diesel.
Hybrid	The type of fuel is hybrid.
Electric	The type of fuel is electric.
LPG_CompressedGas	The type of fuel is LPG/Compressed gas.
Hydrogen	The type of fuel is hydrogen.
MultiFuel	The type of fuel is multi.
Petrol	The type of fuel is petrol.
Ethanol	The type of fuel is ethanol.

Attribute: TransmissionType

Variety: atomic

Base: [VehicleTransmissionType](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.2.1. VehType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/VehTypePref/VehType

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehType		0 / 1	false	Type of vehicle, for example, truck, car

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
VehicleCategory	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		The VehicleCategory attribute provides the category of a vehicle. Refer to OTA Code List Vehicle Category (VEC).
DoorCount	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		The number of doors on a vehicle. This may be an exact number or a range, i.e. 2-4.

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.2.2. VehClass

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/VehTypePref/VehClass

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehClass		0 / 1	false	Class of vehicle, for example, intermediate, compact

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Size</a>		optional		The Size attribute identifies the size of a vehicle. Refer to OTA Code List Size (SIZ).
TransmissionType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
AirConditioningInd	xs:boolean	optional		

Attribute: Size

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
3	
4	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	

39	
40	
41	

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.2.3. VehIdentity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/VehTypePref/VehIdentity

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VehIdentity		0 / 1	false	The specific identifiers of the vehicle (e.g., Motor Vehicle Asset Number).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
VehicleAssetNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the number assigned by a rental car company to manage inventory, it is not the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).
LicensePlateNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the license plate number of the vehicle rented.
StateProvCode	<a href="#">StateProvCodeType</a>	optional		This identifies the standard code or abbreviation for the state, province, or region of vehicle registration.
CountryCode	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		This identifies the standard code or abbreviation for the country of vehicle registration.
VehicleID_Number	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		This is the manufacturers' assigned vehicle identification number (VIN).
VehicleColor	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the color of the vehicle being rented.
StartCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		This is the code to start the vehicle being rented.

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.3. SpecialEquipPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/SpecialEquipPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SpecialEquipPref		0 / 15	false	Indicates a preference for special equipment in a rented car.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
EquipType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the specific type of special equipment. Refer to OTA Code List Equipment Type (EQP).
Quantity	xs:positiveInteger	optional		
PreferLevel	xs:positiveInteger	optional		
Action	<a href="#">ActionType</a>	optional		Identifies an action to take place. Typically used to modify the EquipType and/or Quantity.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.4. RateQualifierPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/RateQualifierPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RateQualifierPref	RatesType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RateCategory	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		The RateCategory attribute defines a set of valid values for the category of a rate. Typically rates are offered as either Leisure rates or Business (Corporate) rates, with a business rate usually including additional costs such as the cost of insurance, etc. This set of values defines the rate categories. Refer to OTA Code List Rate Category(RTC).
CorpDiscountNmbr	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		This is the vendor specific code used to identify a special rate associated with a specific organization.
<a href="#">PromotionCode</a>		optional		Promotion code is the identifier used by the host to link directly with a specific named advertising campaign. By including the required code, the client is able to gain access to special offers which may have been created for a specifically targeted group via a CRM system or for a wider advertising campaign using Television or press adverts.
PromotionVendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		List of the vendor codes associated with a promotion.
RateQualifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		This is the vendor specific code for rate codes (e.g. WES, 2A, DLY00).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: PromotionCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.5. FarePref

XPath: [./AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/FarePref](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FarePref	FareElementsPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Route</a>		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		

Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
<a href="#">PromotionCode</a>		optional		Promotion code is the identifier used by the host to link directly with a specific named advertising campaign. By including the required code, the client is able to gain access to special offers which may have been created for a specifically targeted group via a CRM system or for a wider advertising campaign using Television or press adverts.
PromotionVendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		List of the vendor codes associated with a promotion.
<a href="#">TravelIdentifier</a>		optional		
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
FareType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
TarificationMode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Indicates the tarification mode.
IssueDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the issue date.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
TriggerContext	<a href="#">ama:CodePatternType</a>	optional		Option of fare discount element used for APU/RAPU process. Refer to Frequent Flyer Trigger Context (FFTC) codeset list

## Attribute: PromotionCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: TravelIdentifier

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
PTP	
TPC	
MEP	
MFE	
RPFM	
RPDOM	
RPDOFM	
NOCARD	
EV	
RP	
RPAX	

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.5.1. Route

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/FarePref/Route

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Route		0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Origin</a>	LocationType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Destination</a>	LocationType	0 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.5.1.1. Origin

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/FarePref/Route/Origin

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Origin	xs:string	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

## 1.1.3.4.1.7.5.1.2. Destination

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/FarePref/Route/Destination

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Destination	xs:string	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.6. AdditionalInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/AdditionalInformation

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalInformation	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
InformationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.7. PaymentFormPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/PaymentFormPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentFormPref		0 / 10	false	A preference for a payment indicates a specific type of payment, such as a credit card or direct bill, to be assigned to the car rental preference collection. The RPH (Reference Place Holder) attribute designates a specific payment form in a collection stored in the profile.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">PaymentTransactionTypeCode</a>		optional		This is used to indicate either a charge or reserve (deposit).
PaymentTypeCode	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Used to specify the method of guarantee. Refer to OTA Code List Payment Type (PMT).

Attribute: PaymentTransactionTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
charge	This indicates that an actual payment has been made.
reserve	This indicates that a hold for the indicated amount has been placed on a credit card or that a cash amount has been taken from the customer to guarantee final payment.

### 1.1.3.4.1.7.8. LoyaltyPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/VehicleRentalPref/LoyaltyPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LoyaltyPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / unbound	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Identification of loyalty program by reference number or index.

### 1.1.3.4.1.8. RailPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RailPref	RailAvailPrefsType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">RailAmenities</a>	RailAmenityType	0 / 1	false	Specifies the amenities qualifying the availability request.
<a href="#">ClassCodePref</a>		0 / 100	false	A specific code representing one specific class of service. Such class of service may represent First class, reserved seats, sleeper accommodations, etc.
<a href="#">SeatAssignmentPref</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">OriginStationPref</a>	StationOriginPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">DestinationStationPref</a>	StationOriginPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">PaymentFormPref</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TicketDistribPref</a>	TicketDistribPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FarePref</a>	FareElementsPrefType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">AdditionalInformation</a>		0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">VendorPref</a>	CompanyNamePrefType	0 / 20	false	Vendor Preferences indicates a preference for a specific car rental agency when used in a travel collection. The VendorPref element uses the Company Name entity to identify the preferred company by name and by vendor code.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SmokingAllowed	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates smoking is allowed when true and is not allowed when false.
SeatDirection	<a href="#">SeatDirectionType</a>	optional		
SeatPreference	<a href="#">SeatType</a>	optional		
<a href="#">CarPreference</a>		optional		
MealTypeCode	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		The type of meal being served. Refer to OTA Code list Available Meal Category (AMC).
MaxChanges	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
DepartureTimePref	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
ArrivalTimePref	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
<a href="#">CabinShareType</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: CabinShareType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to8](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
SM	
SW	
SF	
SC	

Attribute: CarPreference

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to32](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.1. RailAmenities

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/RailAmenities

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

RailAmenities	RailAmenityType	0 / 1	false	Specifies the amenities qualifying the availability request.
---------------	-----------------	-------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">RailAmenity</a>		1 / 20	false	Describes a specific amenity along with the preference for that amenity. Preference may select inclusion or exclusion.

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.1.1. RailAmenity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/RailAmenities/RailAmenity

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RailAmenity		1 / 20	false	Describes a specific amenity along with the preference for that amenity. Preference may select inclusion or exclusion.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
URI	xs:anyURI	optional		Identifies the location of the code table
Quantity	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Used to define the quantity for an associated element or attribute.
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.2. ClassCodePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/ClassCodePref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ClassCodePref		0 / 100	false	A specific code representing one specific class of service. Such class of service may represent First class, reserved seats, sleeper accommodations, etc.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
URI	xs:anyURI	optional		Identifies the location of the code table
Quantity	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Used to define the quantity for an associated element or attribute.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.3. **SeatAssignmentPref**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/SeatAssignmentPref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SeatAssignmentPref		0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SeatRef	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		
CarRef	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		
<a href="#">SeatPosition</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: SeatPosition

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
SR	End
SC	Center

#### 1.1.3.4.1.8.4. OriginStationPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/OriginStationPref

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
OriginStationPref	StationOriginPrefType	0 / 1	false	

##### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
StationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
CountryCode	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.4.1.8.5. DestinationStationPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/DestinationStationPref

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DestinationStationPref	StationOriginPrefType	0 / 1	false	

##### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
StationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
CountryCode	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.4.1.8.6. PaymentFormPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/PaymentFormPref

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentFormPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">CodeContext</a>		optional		
<a href="#">PaymentTransactionTypeCode</a>		optional		This is used to indicate either a charge or reserve (deposit).
PaymentTypeCode	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Used to specify the method of guarantee. Refer to OTA Code List Payment Type (PMT).

### Attribute: PaymentTransactionTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
charge	This indicates that an actual payment has been made.
reserve	This indicates that a hold for the indicated amount has been placed on a credit card or that a cash amount has been taken from the customer to guarantee final payment.

### Attribute: CodeContext

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
TicketPayment	
LCC	
CallMe	
ACC	
InvoiceCorporation	
CreditCard	

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.7. TicketDistribPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/TicketDistribPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TicketDistribPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Text</a>		optional		
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.
<a href="#">DistribType</a>		optional		Ticket distribution method such as Fax, Email, Courier, Mail, Airport_Pickup, City_Office, Hotel_Desk, WillCall, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Distribution Type (DTB).
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the ticket distribution preference.
MailServiceType	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Providers to which the preference delivery applies.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: DistribType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
HA	
XM	
RM	
ET	
TP	
AP	
CP	
FX	
EM	

PH	
AN	
SM	
TR	
ACC	
PIC	
TIC	
TKL	
OTK	
DEL	
CER	
MSG	
NLT	
NON	

Attribute: Text

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	40

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.8. FarePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/FarePref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FarePref	FareElementsPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		

<a href="#">Route</a>		0 / 100	false	
-----------------------	--	---------	-------	--

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
<a href="#">PromotionCode</a>		optional		Promotion code is the identifier used by the host to link directly with a specific named advertising campaign. By including the required code, the client is able to gain access to special offers which may have been created for a specifically targeted group via a CRM system or for a wider advertising campaign using Television or press adverts.
PromotionVendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		List of the vendor codes associated with a promotion.
<a href="#">TravelIdentifier</a>		optional		
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
FareType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
TarificationMode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Indicates the tarification mode.
IssueDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the issue date.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
TriggerContext	<a href="#">ama:CodePatternType</a>	optional		Option of fare discount element used for APU/RAPU process. Refer to Frequent Flyer Trigger Context (FFTC) codeset list

### Attribute: TravelIdentifier

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
PTP	
TPC	
MEP	
MFE	
RPFM	
RPDOM	
RPDOFM	
NOCARD	

EV	
RP	
RPAX	

Attribute: PromotionCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

[Documentation:](#)

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

[Documentation:](#)

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.8.1. **Route**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/FarePref/Route](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Route		0 / 100	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		

<a href="#">Origin</a>	LocationType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Destination</a>	LocationType	0 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.8.1.1. **Origin**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/FarePref/Route/Origin

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Origin	xs:string	0 / 100	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.8.1.2. **Destination**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/FarePref/Route/Destination

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Destination	xs:string	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
LocationCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Code used to identify a location.
<a href="#">LocationType</a>		optional		Type of the location.
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: LocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	
H	
L	
C	
G	
N	
R	

### 1.1.3.4.1.8.9. AdditionalInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/AdditionalInformation

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

AdditionalInformation	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 10	false	
-----------------------	------------------------------------	--------	-------	--

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
InformationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

## 1.1.3.4.1.8.10. VendorPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/RailPref/VendorPref

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VendorPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 20	false	Vendor Preferences indicates a preference for a specific car rental agency when used in a travel collection. The VendorPref element uses the Company Name entity to identify the preferred company by name and by vendor code.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
PreferLevel	<a href="#">PreferLevelType</a>	optional		Used to indicate a level of preference for an associated item.

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### 1.1.3.4.1.9. UserPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/UserPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UserPref	UserPrefType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">SearchPref</a>	SearchPrefType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.4.1.9.1. SearchPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/UserPref/SearchPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SearchPref	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SearchParameter	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
TravelSector	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).

### 1.1.3.4.1.10. FarePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/FarePref

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FarePref	PriceRequestInformationType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NegotiatedFareCode</a>		0 / unbound ed	false	Contains negotiated fare code information.
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">DiscountPricing</a>		0 / 1	false	The information needed when a passenger presents a discount/promotional coupon for a dollar/percentage of the fare or when a passenger qualifies for a percentage discount such as a senior discount.
<a href="#">FareExpandedParameter</a>		0 / 2	false	THE EXPANDED PARAMETERS OPTION ALLOWS YOU TO DISPLAY FARES ACCORDING TO THE RESTRICTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FARE. FOR EXAMPLE, YOU CAN REQUEST FARES WITH NO PENALTY INFORMATION:
<a href="#">FareTypeRequest</a>		0 / 3	false	YOU CAN REQUEST A DISPLAY OF SPECIFIC FARE TYPES USING THE /R REMARK OPTION FOLLOWED BY THE REQUEST TYPE CODE.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">FareQualifier</a>		optional		Used to specify the type of fare required. Refer to OTA Code List Fare Qualifier (FAQ) or use airline industry standard fare codes.

NegotiatedFaresOnly	xs:boolean	optional		Indicator to identify whether or not the price is applicable only to private fares.
CurrencyCode	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		Type of funds preferred for reviewing monetary values, in ISO 4217 codes.
Reprice	xs:boolean	optional		If true repricing is requested.
ValidatingAirlineCode	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		The code for the validating airline.
RequestedTicketingDate	<a href="#">DateOrDateTimeType</a>	optional		The date on which the customer requests the booking to be ticketed.
SaleCountry	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		The country in which the booking will be made (sold).
CabinType	<a href="#">CabinType</a>	optional		Identifies the type of cabin (i.e., first, business, economy) requested.
TicketingCountry	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		The ISO country code where the ticket will be issued.
OverrideAirlineCode	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		The airline which should be used to override the system selected pricing airline.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).

## Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
7	

## Attribute: FareQualifier

Variety: union

Member types: [OTA\\_CodeType](#) [UpperCaseAlphaLength1to3](#)

Documentation:

1.1.3.4.1.10.1. **NegotiatedFareCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/FarePref/NegotiatedFareCode

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NegotiatedFareCode	xs:string	0 / unbound ed	false	Contains negotiated fare code information.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
URI	xs:anyURI	optional		Identifies the location of the code table
Quantity	xs:nonNegativeInteger	optional		Used to define the quantity for an associated element or attribute.
SecondaryCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		An additional attribute to allow flexibility for particular organizations who require an additional code.
SupplierCode	<a href="#">UpperCaseAlphaLength1to3</a>	optional		An additional attribute to allow flexibility for particular organizations who require an additional supplier code.
TicketDesignatorCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		The ticket designator code for this negotiated fare code.
OverrideRuleInd	xs:boolean	optional		When true, the rules for the negotiated fare should not be applied.
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).

Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
7	

### 1.1.3.4.1.10.2. DiscountPricing

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/FarePref/DiscountPricing

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DiscountPricing		0 / 1	false	The information needed when a passenger presents a discount/promotional coupon for a dollar/percentage of the fare or when a passenger qualifies for a percentage discount such as a senior discount.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Purpose</a>		optional		Used to specify the purpose of the discount pricing.
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Specifies the type of amount being sent.
<a href="#">Usage</a>		optional		Used to specify how the discount is to be applied.
Discount	<a href="#">MoneyOrPercentageType</a>	optional		The monetary amount or percentage of discount that should be applied.
TicketDesignatorCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Specifies the code applicable to the fare that is being discounted.
Text	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		

#### Attribute: Usage

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Plus	The discount being applied is an increase to the fare.
Minus	The discount being applied is subtracted from the fare.

#### Attribute: Purpose

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Airline	The discount pricing is from the airline.
Custom	The discount pricing is a custom discount.

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Amount	The discount is an amount.
Percent	The discount is a percentage.
PlusUpAmount	A discount on an international fare that is not a stored fare.

### 1.1.3.4.1.10.3. FareExpandedParameter

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/FarePref/FareExpandedParameter

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FareExpandedParameter		0 / 2	false	THE EXPANDED PARAMETERS OPTION ALLOWS YOU TO DISPLAY FARES ACCORDING TO THE RESTRICTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FARE. FOR EXAMPLE, YOU CAN REQUEST FARES WITH NO PENALTY INFORMATION:

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.

### 1.1.3.4.1.10.4. FareTypeRequest

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/PrefCollections/PrefCollection/FarePref/FareTypeRequest

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FareTypeRequest		0 / 3	false	YOU CAN REQUEST A DISPLAY OF SPECIFIC FARE TYPES USING THE /R REMARK OPTION FOLLOWED BY THE REQUEST TYPE CODE.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.

### 1.1.3.5. CompanyInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyInfo	CompanyInfoType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">OtherCompanyName</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">AddressInfo</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">URL</a>	URL_Type	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TelephoneInfo</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PaymentForm</a>	PaymentFormType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TravelArranger</a>	TravelArrangerType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LoyaltyProgram</a>	LoyaltyProgramType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">ExternalLoyaltyProgram</a>	LoyaltyProgramType	0 / 99	false	

<a href="#">ContactPerson</a>	ContactPersonType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">PersonallId</a>	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Rates</a>	RatesType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Location</a>	SimpleLocationType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">TravelCategories</a>	TravelCategoriesType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LocationCountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">TPA_Extensions</a>	TPA_ExtensionsCompanyType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Document</a>	DocumentType	0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		
CurrencyCode	<a href="#">AlphaLength3</a>	optional		

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Company	
Travel agency	
Tour operator	
Meeting organizer	
Association	
Chain property	

### 1.1.3.5.1. CompanyName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/CompanyName

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### 1.1.3.5.2. OtherCompanyName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/OtherCompanyName

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
OtherCompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### 1.1.3.5.3. AddressInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressInfo	AddressInfoType	0 / 100	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>	CompanyNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	255

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	32

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

### 1.1.3.5.3.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/StreetNmbr](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

## 1.1.3.5.3.2. StreetType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/StreetType

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

## 1.1.3.5.3.3. AddressLine

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddressLine

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.5.3.4. **CityName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/CityName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.5.3.5. **PostalCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/PostalCode

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

### 1.1.3.5.3.6. County

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/County

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.5.3.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.5.3.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.3.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.3.9.1. NamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/NamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.5.3.9.2. GivenName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/GivenName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.3.9.3. MiddleName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/MiddleName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.5.3.9.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.5.3.9.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

**1.1.3.5.3.9.6. Surname**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/Surname

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

**1.1.3.5.3.9.7. NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/NameTitle

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.3.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.3.10. **CompanyName**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/AddressInfo/CompanyName](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

### 1.1.3.5.4. URL

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/URL

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
URL	xs:anyURI	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		

<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

**Attribute: ShareMarketInd**

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

**Attribute: Type**

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** [StringLength1to16](#)

**Documentation:**

**Attribute: ShareSynchInd**

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.5.5. TelephoneInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TelephoneInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TelephoneInfo		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	

RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
OriginalDisplayFormatType	<a href="#">ama:CodePatternType</a>	optional		Information to know which display format should be applied to the Phones with a Technical type other and a location type: home, Agency or business. Refer to Element Format Type (EFT) Amadeus codeset list

## Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### 1.1.3.5.6. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/Email

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.5.7. **PaymentForm**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentForm	PaymentFormType	0 / 100	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>choice</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">PaymentCard</a>	PaymentCardType	1 / 1	false	Details of a debit or credit card.
<a href="#">DirectBill</a>	DirectBillType	1 / 1	false	Details of a direct billing arrangement.
<a href="#">LoyaltyRedemption</a>		1 / 1	false	Details of a loyalty redemption arrangement. This is normally miles or points.
<a href="#">MiscChargeOrder</a>		1 / 1	false	Details of a miscellaneous charge order (MCO).
<a href="#">Check</a>	CheckType	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in check.
<a href="#">Cash</a>	CashType	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in cash.
<a href="#">BankAcct</a>	BankAcctType	1 / 1	false	Details of a bank account.
<a href="#">ReferenceNumber</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Voucher</a>		1 / 1	false	Details of a paper or electronic document indicating prepayment.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Provides a reference to a specific form of payment.
<a href="#">PaymentTransactionTypeCode</a>		optional		This is used to indicate either a charge or reserve (deposit).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional		
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
PaymentTypeCode	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Used to specify the method of guarantee. Refer to OTA Code List Payment Type (PMT).
GuaranteeID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Provides the identifier as specified by the GuaranteeTypeCode (e.g., Corporate ID or IATA number).
ContextCode	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Indicates in which context a card must be used (ex: FP, hotel, car) Was supported for cards in 10.2 It is a list.

### Attribute: PaymentTransactionTypeCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
charge	This indicates that an actual payment has been made.
reserve	This indicates that a hold for the indicated amount has been placed on a credit card or that a cash amount has been taken from the customer to guarantee final payment.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.5.7.1. PaymentCard

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentCard	PaymentCardType	1 / 1	false	Details of a debit or credit card.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CardHolderName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CardIssuerName</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">CardAddressLink</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.
<a href="#">PrefContext</a>		0 / 10	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

<a href="#">CardType</a>		optional		Indicates the type of magnetic striped card. Refer to OTA Code ListCard Type (CDT).
CardCode	<a href="#">PaymentCardCodeType</a>	optional		The 2 character code of the credit card issuer.
CardNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to19</a>	optional		Credit card number embossed on the card.
EffectiveDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
<a href="#">CardDescription</a>		optional		Text provided by the user to help him/her identifying the credit card throughout the booking process.
SOFAuthorized	xs:boolean	optional		Is Signature On File authorized
SOFIssueDate	xs:date	optional		
SOFExpireDate	xs:date	optional		
Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Used to specify textual information about the card
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional		
<a href="#">EncryptionKey</a>		optional		

## Attribute: CardDescription

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	30

## Attribute: CardType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
4	

Attribute: EncryptionKey

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	35

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.1. CardHolderName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/CardHolderName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CardHolderName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.2. CardIssuerName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/CardIssuerName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CardIssuerName		0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
BankID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Code of bank issuing the card.

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.3. CardAddressLink

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/CardAddressLink

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CardAddressLink		0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4. Address

XPath : /AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1

Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.2. StreetType

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/StreetType](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.3. AddressLine

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddressLine](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.4. **CityName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/CityName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.5. **PostalCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/PostalCode

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

#### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.6. **County**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/County

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.6. **Surname**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.4.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.1.5. **PrefContext**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/PaymentCard/PrefContext

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PrefContext		0 / 10	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ContextCode</a>		optional		Context where the card must be used today HTL for hotel, CAR for Car

Attribute: ContextCode

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	3
Enumeration	description
HTL	
CAR	
RES	

### 1.1.3.5.7.2. DirectBill

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DirectBill	DirectBillType	1 / 1	false	Details of a direct billing arrangement.

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CompanyName</a>		0 / 1	false	Company name to whom remittance should be directed.
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressInfoType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
DirectBill_ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifier for the organization to be billed directly for travel services.
BillingNumber	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	optional		The number assigned by the subscriber for billing reconciliation of a corporate account.

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.1. **CompanyName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/CompanyName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CompanyName	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	Company name to whom remittance should be directed.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.

Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile
ContactName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		This may be used to pass the name of the contact at the company for which the direct bill applies.

## Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

## Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

## 1.1.3.5.7.2.2. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		

<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

## Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.2. **StreetType**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/StreetType

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.3. **AddressLine**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddressLine

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.4. CityName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/CityName

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.5. PostalCode

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/PostalCode

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

#### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.6. County

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/County

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/StateProv

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/CountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.2.9.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.3. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Email

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		

<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.4. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/DirectBill/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

Telephone		0 / 100	false	
-----------	--	---------	-------	--

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		

### Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### 1.1.3.5.7.3. LoyaltyRedemption

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/LoyaltyRedemption

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LoyaltyRedemption		1 / 1	false	Details of a loyalty redemption arrangement. This is normally miles or points.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
------	------	-----	-------	-------------

CertificateNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The loyalty redemption certificate identifier.
MemberNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the member in the program.
ProgramName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		This identifies the loyalty program.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.5.7.4. MiscChargeOrder

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/MiscChargeOrder

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiscChargeOrder		1 / 1	false	Details of a miscellaneous charge order (MCO).

##### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
TicketNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The ticket number of the miscellaneous charge order (MCO).

#### 1.1.3.5.7.5. Check

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/Check

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Check	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in check.

##### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CheckIndicator	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: true	If true, this indicates check is being used.

#### 1.1.3.5.7.6. Cash

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/Cash

##### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Cash	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	1 / 1	false	Used to indicate payment in cash.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CashIndicator	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: true	If true, this indicates cash is being used.

## 1.1.3.5.7.7. BankAcct

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BankAcct	BankAcctType	1 / 1	false	Details of a bank account.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">BankAcctName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name the account is held under.
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressInfoType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
BankID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Code assigned by authorities to financial institutions; sometimes called bank routing number.
BankName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
AcctType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Describes the bank account used for financing travel (e.g., checking, savings, investment).
BankAcctNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Identifier for the account assigned by the bank.
ChecksAcceptedInd	xs:boolean	optional		If true, checks are accepted. If false, checks are not accepted.
EffectiveDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	<a href="#">MMYYDate</a>	optional		Indicates the ending date.
DirectDebitInd	xs:boolean	optional		

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.1. BankAcctName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/BankAcctName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
BankAcctName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name the account is held under.

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2. Address

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	Address where remittance should be directed.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.
<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	255

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	32

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

### 1.1.3.5.7.2.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

## 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.2. StreetType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/StreetType

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

## 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.3. AddressLine

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddressLine

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

#### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.4. **CityName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/CityName

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

#### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.5. **PostalCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/PostalCode

##### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.6. **County**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/County

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.7. **StateProv**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/StateProv

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.8. **CountryName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/CountryName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9. **AddresseeName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.7.2.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/BankAcct/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.7.8. **ReferenceNumber**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/ReferenceNumber

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ReferenceNumber		1 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		
Number	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [AlphaNumericStringLength1to14](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
IATA	
CDN	

## 1.1.3.5.7.9. Voucher

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PaymentForm/Voucher

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Voucher		1 / 1	false	Details of a paper or electronic document indicating prepayment.

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
BillingNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Reference of the billing account which handles the payment transaction.
SupplierIdentifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the electronic voucher, created by the supplier.
Identifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the electronic voucher.
ValueType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Defines the type of voucher (e.g., full credit or partial credit).
ElectronicIndicator	xs:boolean	optional		When true, indicates the voucher is electronic. An E-voucher is a value document issued by the Travel Agent for the customer. The e-voucher can be used as a proof of reservation, but more normally, as a full-payment or partial payment.
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional		

Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		Used to specify textual information about the card
------	------------------------------------	----------	--	--

### 1.1.3.5.8. TravelArranger

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TravelArranger

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravelArranger	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Code</a>		optional		Identifies a company by the company code.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The division name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The department name or ID with which the contact is associated.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The Project name or ID with which the contact is associated.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CompanyShortName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		
<a href="#">Context</a>		optional		Context of the profile

#### Attribute: Context

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
GDS	
OTH	

#### Attribute: Code

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.5.9. LoyaltyProgram

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/LoyaltyProgram

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LoyaltyProgram	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
ProgramCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Identification of the loyalty program by code.
<a href="#">ProgramID</a>		optional		Identifier to indicate the company owner of the loyalty program.
ProgramType	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Characterizes the type of the loyalty program (Flying blue, Frequence plus, Carte 12-25).
MembershipID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the member in the program (membership number, account number, etc.).
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).
<a href="#">LoyalLevel</a>		optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual.
LoyalLevel_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevel.
LoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual. This can be used in addition or as a replacement of the LoyalLevel. Some Loyalty programs use both a loyalty number (ie: 1,2,...) and a loyalty description (ie: Gold, Silver, ...). Some use either a loyalty number or a loyalty number description.
LoyalLevelDescriptionStartDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescriptionEndDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescription_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevelDescription.
AllianceLoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to profile in the alliance
<a href="#">CustomerValue</a>		optional		Indicates the Customer Value. This is often used by airlines in addition of the LoyalLevel to rank a customer for airline's particular needs.
CustomerValue_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerValue.
<a href="#">CustomerType</a>		optional		Indicates the customer type
CustomerType_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerType.
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.

MemberSinceDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date starting from which the customer is a member.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for this loyalty membership.
VendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Indicate the partner(s)/vendor(s) for which the customer loyalty number is valid.
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		

## Attribute: CustomerType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to8](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[A-Z]{4,4}

## Attribute: CustomerValue

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[0-9]{0,4}

## Attribute: ProgramID

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	2
<b>maxlength</b>	4

Attribute: LoyalLevel

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	1

Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
7	

### 1.1.3.5.10. ExternalLoyaltyProgram

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ExternalLoyaltyProgram

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ExternalLoyaltyProgram	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 99	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
ProgramCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Identification of the loyalty program by code.

<a href="#">ProgramID</a>		optional		Identifier to indicate the company owner of the loyalty program.
ProgramType	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Characterizes the type of the loyalty program (Flying blue, Frequence plus, Carte 12-25).
MembershipID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Unique identifier of the member in the program (membership number, account number, etc.).
<a href="#">TravelSector</a>		optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).
<a href="#">LoyalLevel</a>		optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual.
LoyalLevel_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevel.
LoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to individual. This can be used in addition or as a replacement of the LoyalLevel. Some Loyalty programs use both a loyalty number (ie: 1,2,...) and a loyalty description (ie: Gold, Silver, ...). Some use either a loyalty number or a loyalty number description.
LoyalLevelDescriptionStartDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescriptionEndDate	xs:date	optional		
LoyalLevelDescription_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the LoyalLevelDescription.
AllianceLoyalLevelDescription	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Indicates special privileges in program assigned to profile in the alliance
<a href="#">CustomerValue</a>		optional		Indicates the Customer Value. This is often used by airlines in addition of the LoyalLevel to rank a customer for airline's particular needs.
CustomerValue_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerValue.
<a href="#">CustomerType</a>		optional		Indicates the customer type
CustomerType_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the CustomerType.
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.
MemberSinceDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date starting from which the customer is a member.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for this loyalty membership.
VendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Indicate the partner(s)/vendor(s) for which the customer loyalty number is valid.
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		

## Attribute: CustomerType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to8](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	4

<b>pattern</b>	[A-Z]{4,4}
----------------	------------

Attribute: TravelSector

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
7	

Attribute: LoyalLevel

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	1

Attribute: ProgramID

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	2
<b>maxlength</b>	4

Attribute: CustomerValue

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	4
<b>pattern</b>	[0-9]{0,4}

### 1.1.3.5.11. **ContactPerson**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ContactPerson	ContactPersonType	0 / 100	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	This provides name information for a person.
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 5	false	Information about a telephone number, including the actual number and its usage
<a href="#">EmployeeInfo</a>	EmployeeInfoType	0 / 1	false	Employment identification; using an employee ID number, title, level within the company, and an indication of their status, i.e.: active, retired, on leave, or terminated from employment. Additional information about an employee can be entered into the element, including the name of the employee, if it differs from the person name identified as a customer or contact.
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 5	false	
<a href="#">Address</a>	AddressInfoType	0 / 1	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">ContactType</a>		optional		Type of contact in the context of use for the travel experience; such as permanent, temporary, affiliation, travel arranger, etc.
EmergencyFlag	xs:boolean	optional		Indicates if this contact should be used in the case of an emergency.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Provides a unique reference to this contact person.
<a href="#">Relation</a>		optional		Indicates the type of relationship with the person in the profile, such as Spouse, Child, Family, Business Associate, Interest Group, Medical, Security, Other, etc.

## Attribute: ContactType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Mailing	
Billing	

## Attribute: Relation

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
mother	
infant	
spouse	
link	
member	
contact	
deprecated	
family	
parent	
child	

friend	
colleague	
other	
other family	

### 1.1.3.5.11.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/UniqueID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)

21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.5.11.2. **PersonName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	This provides name information for a person.

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

## Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

## Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

## Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

## Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/MiddleName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/NameSuffix

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/Surname

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
-------------	-------

<b>maxlength</b>	64
------------------	----

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.7. **NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/NameTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

### 1.1.3.5.11.2.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/PersonName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
-------------	-------

maxlength	70
-----------	----

### 1.1.3.5.11.3. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 5	false	Information about a telephone number, including the actual number and its usage

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
CountryAccessCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
AreaCityCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
-------------	-------------

5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

### 1.1.3.5.11.4. EmployeeInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/EmployeeInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EmployeeInfo	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Employment identification; using an employee ID number, title, level within the company, and an indication of their status, i.e.: active, retired, on leave, or terminated from employment. Additional information about an employee can be entered into the element, including the name of the employee, if it differs from the person name identified as a customer or contact.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
EmployeeID	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		Identifier assigned to the employee.

ReferenceNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Used to identify specific fulfillment information
EmployeeTitle	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Title of employee in the employer company that conveys rank or privileges.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Department	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Department of the profile owner within his company.
Division	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Division of the profile owner within his company.
Project	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Project of the profile owner within his company.

### 1.1.3.5.11.5. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Email

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 5	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business

6	Agency
10	Default
4	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.5.11.6. Address

XPath: /AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Address	AddressType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">StreetNmbr</a>		0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.
<a href="#">StreetType</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)
<a href="#">AddressLine</a>		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

<a href="#">CityName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).
<a href="#">PostalCode</a>		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.
<a href="#">County</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).
<a href="#">StateProv</a>		0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).
<a href="#">CountryName</a>	CountryNameType	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).
<a href="#">AddresseeName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
FormattedInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	Specifies if the associated data is formatted or not. When true, then it is formatted; when false, then not formatted.
<a href="#">ValidationStatus</a>		optional		
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of the address (e.g., local address...)
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">UseType</a>		optional		Describes the use of the address (e.g. mailing, delivery, billing, etc.). Refer to OTA Code List Address Use Type (AUT).

## Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

## Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	32

Attribute: ValidationStatus

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
A	Ambiguous
I	Invalid
L	User Validated
N	Not checked
U	Unreadable
V	Valid

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: UseType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Delivery
2	Mailing
3	Billing
4	Credit Card
5	Other
13	Home
14	Work
15	Profile Country Code
16	Credit Card Verification
17	Invoice
18	

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.1. **StreetNmbr**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/StreetNmbr

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetNmbr	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	May contain the street number and optionally the street name.

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PO_Box</a>		optional		Defines a Post Office Box number.

Attribute: PO\_Box

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	8

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.2. StreetType

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/StreetType

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StreetType	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	Type of the street (street, avenue, boulevard,...)

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.3. AddressLine

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddressLine

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddressLine		0 / 5	false	When the address is unformatted (FormattedInd="false") these lines will contain free form address details. When the address is formatted and street number and street name must be sent independently, the street number will be sent using StreetNmbr, and the street name will be sent in the first AddressLine occurrence.

Element: AddressLine

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to255](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	255

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.4. CityName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/CityName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	City (e.g., Dublin), town, or postal station (i.e., a postal service territory, often used in a military address).

## 1.1.3.5.11.6.5. PostalCode

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/PostalCode

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PostalCode		0 / 1	false	Post Office Code number.

Element: PostalCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	32

## 1.1.3.5.11.6.6. County

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/County

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
County	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	County or Region Name (e.g., Fairfax).

## 1.1.3.5.11.6.7. StateProv

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/StateProv

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
StateProv	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	State or Province name (e.g., Texas).

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.8. CountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/CountryName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	Country name (e.g., Ireland).

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9. AddresseeName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AddresseeName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/NamePrefix](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.2. **GivenName**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/GivenName](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/SurnamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.6. **Surname**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/Surname

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.7. **NameTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/NameTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.11.6.9.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/ContactPerson/Address/AddresseeName/AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.5.12. PersonalId

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/PersonalId

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonalId	<a href="#">StringLength0to8</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.5.13. Rates

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/Rates

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Rates	RatesType	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RateCategory	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		The RateCategory attribute defines a set of valid values for the category of a rate. Typically rates are offered as either Leisure rates or Business (Corporate) rates, with a business rate usually including additional costs such as the cost of insurance, etc. This set of values defines the rate categories. Refer to OTA Code List Rate Category(RTC).

CorpDiscountNmbr	<a href="#">AlphaNumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		This is the vendor specific code used to identify a special rate associated with a specific organization.
<a href="#">PromotionCode</a>		optional		Promotion code is the identifier used by the host to link directly with a specific named advertising campaign. By including the required code, the client is able to gain access to special offers which may have been created for a specifically targeted group via a CRM system or for a wider advertising campaign using Television or press adverts.
PromotionVendorCode	<a href="#">ListOfStringLength1to8</a>	optional		List of the vendor codes associated with a promotion.
RateQualifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		This is the vendor specific code for rate codes (e.g. WES, 2A, DLY00).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: PromotionCode

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to32](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.5.14. Location

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/Location

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

Location	xs:string	0 / 1	false	
----------	-----------	-------	-------	--

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">AN3</a>	optional		Location Code

## 1.1.3.5.15. TravelCategories

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TravelCategories

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravelCategories	TravelCategoriesType	0 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">TripPurpose</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">TravellerCategory</a>		0 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.5.15.1. TripPurpose

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TravelCategories/TripPurpose

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TripPurpose	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.15.2. TravellerCategory

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TravelCategories/TravellerCategory

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TravellerCategory	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Any code used to specify an item, for example, type of traveler, service code, room amenity, etc.
CodeContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifies the source authority for the code.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.16. LocationCountryName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/LocationCountryName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LocationCountryName	<a href="#">StringLength0to64</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		ISO 3166 code for a country.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.5.17. TPA\_Extensions

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TPA\_Extensions

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

TPA_Extensions	TPA_ExtensionsCompanyType	0 / 1	false	
----------------	---------------------------	-------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">ApplicationKey</a>	ApplicationKeyType	0 / 99	false	

### 1.1.3.5.17.1. ApplicationKey

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/TPA\_Extensions/ApplicationKey

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ApplicationKey	ApplicationKeyType	0 / 99	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AreaContext	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context in which the key/value pair applies.
KeyName	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Label of the value.
KeyValue	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		
UnicityInd	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		Indicates if the pair key/value has to be unique.

### 1.1.3.5.18. Document

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/Document

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Document	DocumentType	0 / 10	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		

<a href="#">DocHolderName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name of the document holder in unformatted text (Mr. Sam Jones).
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------	-------	--

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to describe the document.
DocID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Unique number assigned by authorities to document.
DocType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Indicates the type of document (e.g. Passport, Military ID, Drivers License, national ID, Vaccination Certificate). Refer to OTA Code List Document Type (DOC).
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.
DocIssueCountry	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		Country where the document was issued.
DocIssueLocation	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Indicates the location where the document was issued.
DocValidityCountry	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		Country where the document is valid.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
<a href="#">Gender</a>		optional		Identifies the gender.
BirthDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date of birth as indicated in the document, in ISO 8601 prescribed format.
Birthplace	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Indicates the place of birth as indicated in the document.
TravellerNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		

Attribute: Gender

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Male	
Female	
Unknown	

### 1.1.3.5.18.1. DocHolderName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CompanyInfo/Document/DocHolderName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DocHolderName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name of the document holder in unformatted text (Mr. Sam Jones).

### 1.1.3.6. Affiliations

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Affiliations

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Affiliations	AffiliationsType	0 / 1	false	Affiliation information related to the profile.

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">TPA_Extensions</a>	TPA_Extensions_AffiliationType	1 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.6.1. TPA\_Extensions

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Affiliations/TPA\_Extensions

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
TPA_Extensions	TPA_Extensions_AffiliationType	1 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">PublicationSetting</a>	PublicationSettings	0 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.6.1.1. PublicationSetting

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Affiliations/TPA\_Extensions/PublicationSetting

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PublicationSetting	PublicationSettings	0 / 100	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
sequence		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Parameter</a>		0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Status	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Status of this publication (Active, Inactive, ...).
Target	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Targetted downstream system (Sabre, Galileo, ...).
Level	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Technical version to be used for the publication.
MappingId	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Mapping Logic identifier to be used for this publication.
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Beginning date for this publication.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		End date for this publication.
TargetOrganization	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Targetted OfficeID/PCC in the remote system.
ForcePubInd	xs:boolean	optional		Indicator to trigger the synchronization of

#### 1.1.3.6.1.1.1. Parameter

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Affiliations/TPA\_Extensions/PublicationSetting/Parameter

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Parameter		0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Key	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
Value	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.7. Agreements

XPath : /AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Agreements	AgreementsType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CommissionInfo</a>	AgInfoType	0 / 1	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner
<a href="#">MarginInfo</a>	AgInfoType	0 / 1	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner
<a href="#">DiscountInfo</a>	AgInfoType	0 / 1	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner
<a href="#">ContractInformation</a>	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">OwnerRights</a>	RoleType	0 / 100	false	Rights of the profile owner on other entities.
<a href="#">ReceptorRights</a>	RoleType	0 / 100	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner
<a href="#">LegalStatement</a>		0 / 3	false	Grants access rights on a single booking to offices other than the creator and responsible offices.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

### 1.1.3.7.1. CommissionInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/CommissionInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CommissionInfo	AgInfoType	0 / 1	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Amount	xs:decimal	optional		
Percentage	xs:decimal	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.7.2. MarginInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/MarginInfo

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MarginInfo	AgInfoType	0 / 1	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Amount	xs:decimal	optional		
Percentage	xs:decimal	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.7.3. DiscountInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/DiscountInfo

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DiscountInfo	AgInfoType	0 / 1	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Amount	xs:decimal	optional		
Percentage	xs:decimal	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

#### 1.1.3.7.4. ContractInformation

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ContractInformation

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ContractInformation	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### 1.1.3.7.5. OwnerRights

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

OwnerRights	RoleType	0 / 100	false	Rights of the profile owner on other entities.
-------------	----------	---------	-------	--

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 2	false	
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RoleId	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifier of the Role
SubRoleId	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifier of the Role
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Role description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CommunityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Name of the Community
Type	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.7.5.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/UniqueID

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.

ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

1.1.3.7.5.2. **PersonName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 2	false	

*Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		

<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.1. NamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/NamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.2. GivenName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/GivenName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/NameTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.7.5.2.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/PersonName/AdditionalTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.7.5.3. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.

Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.
Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
CountryAccessCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
AreaCityCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.

## Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory

S	Selectable
---	------------

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### 1.1.3.7.5.4. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/OwnerRights/Email

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT T: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

### 1.1.3.7.6. ReceptorRights

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ReceptorRights	RoleType	0 / 100	false	Rights of other entities on the profile owner

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 2	false	
<a href="#">Telephone</a>		0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
RoleId	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifier of the Role
SubRoleId	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Identifier of the Role
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Role description
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
CommunityName	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Name of the Community
Type	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.7.6.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/UniqueID

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 10	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).

RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
-----	--------------------------	----------	--	----------------------------------

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.7.6.2. **PersonName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 2	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.1. NamePrefix

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/NamePrefix](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.2. GivenName

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/GivenName](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.3. MiddleName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/MiddleName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/NameSuffix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/Surname

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/NameTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.7.6.2.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/PersonName/AdditionalTitle

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.7.6.3. Telephone

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/Telephone

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Telephone		0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">PhoneLocationType</a>		optional		Refer to OTA Code List Phone Location Type (PLT).
<a href="#">PhoneTechType</a>		optional		Indicates type of technology associated with this telephone number, such as Voice, Data, Fax, Pager, Mobile, TTY, etc. Refer to OTA Code List Phone Technology Type (PTT).
PhoneUseType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Describes the type of telephone number, in the context of its general use (e.g. Home, Business, Emergency Contact, Travel Arranger, Day, Evening). Refer to OTA Code List Phone Use Type (PUT).
PhoneNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		Telephone number assigned to a single location.
Extension	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		Extension to reach a specific party at the phone number.

Remark	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional		A remark associated with the telephone number.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
CountryAccessCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to3</a>	optional		Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
AreaCityCode	<a href="#">NumericStringLength1to8</a>	optional		Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: PhoneTechType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Voice
3	Fax
4	Pager
5	Mobile
6	
7	
8	

Attribute: PhoneLocationType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
5	Agency
6	Home
7	Business
8	Other

### 1.1.3.7.6.4. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/ReceptorRights/Email

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

### 1.1.3.7.7. LegalStatement

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LegalStatement		0 / 3	false	Grants access rights on a single booking to offices other than the creator and responsible offices.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UniqueID</a>	UniqueID_Type	0 / 2	false	Identifier of the person who accepted the Legal Statement
<a href="#">PersonName</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	Name of the person who accepted the Legal Statement

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AcceptedInd	xs:boolean	optional		Organization for which access information is being provided.
AcceptanceDate	xs:date	optional		The identifier of the organization for which access information is being provided.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		The context of the statement (e.g.: Privacy Statement, Terms And Conditions...)
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
AcceptanceTime	xs:time	optional		

### 1.1.3.7.7.1. UniqueID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/UniqueID

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UniqueID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 2	false	Identifier of the person who accepted the Legal Statement

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

1.1.3.7.7.2. **PersonName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PersonName	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	Name of the person who accepted the Legal Statement

*Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/NamePrefix](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.2. **GivenName**

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/GivenName](#)

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.4. **NameSuffix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/NameSuffix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.5. **SurnamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/SurnamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.6. **Surname**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/Surname

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/NameTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.7.7.2.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Agreements/LegalStatement/PersonName/AdditionalTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.8. Comments

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Comments	CommentType	0 / 1	false	Comments related to the profile.

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Comment</a>		1 / 1000	false	Comment details.

### 1.1.3.8.1. Comment

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Comment	ParagraphType	1 / 1000	false	Comment details.

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>choice</i>		0 / 1		
<a href="#">Text</a>	FormattedTextType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">ListItem</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">URL</a>	URL_Type	0 / 1	false	A URL for this paragraph.
<i>sequence</i>		0 / 1		
<a href="#">GuestAllowedCode</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 3	false	Unique Identifier string of guests allowed to see the comment
<a href="#">EnrichedComment</a>	EnrichCommentType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Name	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	optional	DEFAULT: RM	In many cases the description repeats, this will allow you to define the information that is being sent, typically used when multiple occurrences of ParagraphType are being sent.
<a href="#">Category</a>		optional		Type or category of the remark (RIR, RMA, ...)
CreatorID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		ID of creator. The creator could be a software system identifier or an identifier of an employee responsible for the creation.
ActionDate	xs:date	optional		Date an item has to be actioned .
Provider	<a href="#">StringLength0to32</a>	optional		
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
Qualifier	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		
CommentOriginatorCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	optional		CommentOriginatorCode : String Unique identifier for the system which created the comment.
TravelSector	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Identifies the travel sector. Refer to OTA Code List Travel Sector (TVS).

### Attribute: Category

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

### Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.8.1.1. Text

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/Text

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Text	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Formatted	xs:boolean	optional		Textual information, which may be formatted as a line of information, or unformatted, as a paragraph of text.

### 1.1.3.8.1.2. ListItem

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/ListItem

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ListItem	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Formatted	xs:boolean	optional		Textual information, which may be formatted as a line of information, or unformatted, as a paragraph of text.
ListItem	xs:integer	optional		

### 1.1.3.8.1.3. URL

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/URL

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
URL	xs:anyURI	0 / 1	false	A URL for this paragraph.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

**1.1.3.8.1.4. GuestAllowedCode**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/GuestAllowedCode

*Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GuestAllowedCode	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 3	false	Unique Identifier string of guests allowed to see the comment

### 1.1.3.8.1.5. EnrichedComment

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/EnrichedComment

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
EnrichedComment	EnrichCommentType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">RemarkSecurity</a>	ama:ItemAccessControl	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
SubCategory	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Another category of the remark (RIR-C, RII-F, ...)
TimestampIndicator	xs:boolean	optional		Specifies the Timestamp override value: - YES: Timestamped Remark - NO: non-Timestamped Remark

### 1.1.3.8.1.5.1. RemarkSecurity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/EnrichedComment/RemarkSecurity

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
RemarkSecurity	ItemAccessControl	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>choice</i>		1 / 1		

<a href="#">AmadeusOfficeID</a>		1 / 10	false	Amadeus office ID or Amadeus office ID mask for which specific rights are given. If element is empty, default office is the owner of the item.
---------------------------------	--	--------	-------	--

### 1.1.3.8.1.5.1.1. AmadeusOfficeID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Comments/Comment/EnrichedComment/RemarkSecurity/AmadeusOfficeID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AmadeusOfficeID	<a href="#">ota:StringLength0to32</a>	1 / 10	false	Amadeus office ID or Amadeus office ID mask for which specific rights are given. If element is empty, default office is the owner of the item.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AccessMode	<a href="#">CodePatternType</a>	required		Contain the type of the access to the item granted to the office. Refer to the Amadeus codeset table IAM (Item Access Mode).
AccessExtension	xs:boolean	optional		If true, the access is extended to offices which have an agreement with the given office (dedicated setting (often EOS agreement) should be checked).

### 1.1.3.9. CustomFields

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CustomFields

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustomFields		0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CustomField</a>	CustomFieldType	0 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.9.1. CustomField

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/CustomFields/CustomField

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustomField	<a href="#">StringLength0to512</a>	0 / 100	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
KeyValue	<a href="#">StringLength1to8</a>	optional		
FieldType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		
NickName	xs:string	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## 1.1.3.10. SocialNetworks

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SocialNetworks	SocialNetworksType	0 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">SocialNetwork</a>		1 / 25	false	Social Network data

## 1.1.3.10.1. SocialNetwork

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SocialNetwork	SocialNetworkType	1 / 25	false	Social Network data

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">SocialNetworkBasicInfo</a>	SocialNetworkBasicInfoType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">SocialNetworkAuthorizedData</a>	SocialNetworkAuthorizedDataTy e	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Name	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Name of the social network : Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter...
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

### 1.1.3.10.1.1. SocialNetworkBasicInfo

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SocialNetworkBasicInfo	BasicDataType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Name</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Gender</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Locale</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Picture</a>	URL_Type	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">WebPage</a>	URL_Type	0 / 1	false	
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UserID</a>	ExternalID_Type	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1. Name

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Name	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	70

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.1. **NamePrefix**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/NamePrefix

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.2. **GivenName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/GivenName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.3. **MiddleName**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/MiddleName

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.4. NameSuffix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/NameSuffix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/SurnamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.6. Surname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/Surname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.7. NameTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/NameTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.1.8. AdditionalTitle

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Name/AdditionalTitle

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.2. Gender

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Gender

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Gender	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.3. Locale

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Locale

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Locale	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.4. Picture

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/Picture

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Picture	xs:anyURI	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

**Attribute: ShareSynchInd**

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

**Attribute: Type**

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

**Attribute: ShareMarketInd**

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

**Attribute: TransferIndicator**

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
-------------	-------

<b>length</b>	1
<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>description</b>
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.10.1.1.5. WebPage

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/WebPage

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
WebPage	xs:anyURI	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>description</b>
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)[Documentation:](#)

## Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

[Documentation:](#)

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

## Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

[Documentation:](#) value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

**1.1.3.10.1.1.6. UserID**[XPath](#) :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkBasicInfo/UserID

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UserID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).
Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Access_Token	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		Security Token used to access External Data (ie Social Network, Mobile devices...).
Access_Token_Secret	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		Security Token, used with OAuth v1 (ex: LinkedIn)
ApplicationOwnerID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		The ID of the Application which is owner the Token for the End-User ID.
ApplicationOwnerKey	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		The Application Key (AppSecret) of the Application.
Timestamp	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Timestamp of the Access Token
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)

91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

### 1.1.3.10.1.2. SocialNetworkAuthorizedData

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SocialNetworkAuthorizedData	SocialNetworkAuthorizedDataTy e	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
BirthDate	xs:date	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Location</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Email</a>	EmailType	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">Interests</a>	InterestsType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Relations</a>	RelationsType	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.1. Location

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Location

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Location	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.2. Email

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Email

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Email	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	0 / 100	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
<a href="#">EmailType</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the e-mail address (e.g. personal, business, listserve). Refer to OTA Code List Email Address Type (EAT).
Description	<a href="#">StringLength0to128</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference this specific email address.
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: EmailType

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	Home
2	Business
6	Agency
10	Default
4	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.3. Interests

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Interests

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Interests	InterestsType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
sequence		1 / 1		
Interest	xs:string	1 / 100	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4. Relations

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Relations	RelationsType	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
------	------	-----	-----	-------------

<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Relation</a>	SocialNetworkBasicInfoType	1 / 5000	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1. **Relation**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Relation	BasicDataType	1 / 5000	false	

#### *Elements*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Name</a>	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Gender</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Locale</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Picture</a>	URL_Type	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">WebPage</a>	URL_Type	0 / 1	false	
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">UserID</a>	ExternalID_Type	0 / 1	false	

#### *Attributes*

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1. **Name**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Name	PersonNameType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)
<a href="#">GivenName</a>		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names
<a href="#">MiddleName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name
<a href="#">NameSuffix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).
<a href="#">SurnamePrefix</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"
<a href="#">Surname</a>		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.
<a href="#">NameTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)
<a href="#">AdditionalTitle</a>		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NameType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Type of name of the individual, such as former, nickname, alternate or alias name. Refer to OTA Code List Name Type (NAM).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Context of use of PersonName (e.g., Local...)

### Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.1. NamePrefix

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/NamePrefix

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 2	false	Salutation of honorific. (e.g., Mr. Mrs., Ms., Miss, Dr.)

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.2. GivenName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/GivenName

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
GivenName		0 / 1	false	Given name, first name or names

Element: GivenName

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.3. MiddleName

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/MiddleName](#)

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MiddleName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 3	false	The middle name of the person name

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.4. NameSuffix

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/NameSuffix](#)

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameSuffix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	Hold various name suffixes and letters (e.g. Jr., Sr., III, Ret., Esq.).

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.5. SurnamePrefix

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/](#)

SurnamePrefix

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
SurnamePrefix	<a href="#">StringLength1to16</a>	0 / 1	false	e.g "van der", "von", "de"

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.6. Surname

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/Surname](#)

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Surname		0 / 1	false	Family name, last name.

Element: Surname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	64

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.7. NameTitle

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/NameTitle](#)

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NameTitle		0 / 1	false	Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: NameTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.1.8. **AdditionalTitle**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Name/

AdditionalTitle

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AdditionalTitle		0 / 1	false	Additional Degree or honors (e.g., Ph.D., M.D.)

Element: AdditionalTitle

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to128](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	70

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.2. **Gender**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Gender

#### *Format Description*

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Gender	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.3. **Locale**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Locale

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Locale	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.4. Picture

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/Picture

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Picture	xs:anyURI	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory

S	Selectable
---	------------

Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.5. **WebPage**

XPath: [./AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/WebPage](#)

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
WebPage	xs:anyURI	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### Attribute: ShareSynchInd

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

### Attribute: ShareMarketInd

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	

No	
Inherit	

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

### 1.1.3.10.1.2.4.1.6. UserID

XPath: [:/AMA\\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/SocialNetworks/SocialNetwork/SocialNetworkAuthorizedData/Relations/Relation/UserID](#)

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
UserID	UniqueID_Type	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		required		A reference to the type of object defined by the UniqueID element. Refer to OTA Code List Unique ID Type (UIT).

Instance	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		The identification of a record as it exists at a point in time. An instance is used in update messages where the sender must assure the server that the update sent refers to the most recent modification level of the object being updated.
ID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	required		A unique identifying value assigned by the creating system. The ID attribute may be used to reference a primary-key value within a database or in a particular implementation.
ID_Context	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to identify the source of the identifier (e.g., IATA, ABTA).
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
Access_Token	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		Security Token used to access External Data (ie Social Network, Mobile devices...).
Access_Token_Secret	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		Security Token, used with OAuth v1 (ex: LinkedIn)
ApplicationOwnerID	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		The ID of the Application which is owner the Token for the End-User ID.
ApplicationOwnerKey	<a href="#">StringLength1to512</a>	optional		The Application Key (AppSecret) of the Application.
Timestamp	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Timestamp of the Access Token
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [OTA\\_CodeType](#)

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
4	The Unique ID is a Customer ID (Login, ...)
5	The Unique ID is a Travel Agency ID (Contact, ...)
9	The Unique ID is a Group Unique ID (OfficeID, Sitecode ...)
21	The Unique ID is a Profile Unique ID (CSX Record Locator ...)
91	The Unique ID is a Superset ID for NGP
101	The Unique ID is a Rule for NGP
105	The Unique ID is a Social Network ID (Facebook uid, Twitter uid...)
106	The Unique ID is an ID of an Application in the SocialNetwork
107	The Unique ID is a PNR RecLoc
108	The Unique ID is a Smartphone Device ID: Apple or Android device ID for instance

## 1.1.3.11. Notifications

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Notifications	NotificationsType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Notification</a>		1 / 25	false	Notification data

### 1.1.3.11.1. Notification

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications/Notification

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Notification	NotificationType	1 / 25	false	Notification data

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<i>choice</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">CustomerNotification</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">ThirdPartyNotification</a>		1 / 1	false	
<a href="#">NotificationSecurity</a>	ama:ItemAccessControl	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LanguageSpoken</a>		0 / 5	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NotificationType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	required		Examples: M = Mobile Phone- E = Email - P = Push
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		Used elsewhere in the message to reference a specific telephone number (including faxes).

### 1.1.3.11.1.1. CustomerNotification

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications/Notification/CustomerNotification

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
CustomerNotification		1 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
NotifLink	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	required		Enables to reuse customer data such as an email or a phone as notification media

### 1.1.3.11.1.2. ThirdPartyNotification

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications/Notification/ThirdPartyNotification

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ThirdPartyNotification		1 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Type	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	required		Indicates the type of the third party, ie. F for Friend, W for Wife...
Value	<a href="#">StringLength1to128</a>	required		An email or a phone number of a relation (friend, wife...) to notify
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>length</b>	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.3.11.1.3. NotificationSecurity

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications/Notification/NotificationSecurity

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NotificationSecurity	ItemAccessControl	0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>choice</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">AmadeusOfficeID</a>		1 / 10	false	Amadeus office ID or Amadeus office ID mask for which specific rights are given. If element is empty, default office is the owner of the item.

### 1.1.3.11.1.3.1. AmadeusOfficeID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications/Notification/NotificationSecurity/AmadeusOfficeID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
AmadeusOfficeID	<a href="#">ota:StringLength0to32</a>	1 / 10	false	Amadeus office ID or Amadeus office ID mask for which specific rights are given. If element is empty, default office is the owner of the item.

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
AccessMode	<a href="#">CodePatternType</a>	required		Contain the type of the access to the item granted to the office. Refer to the Amadeus codeset table IAM (Item Access Mode).

AccessExtension	xs:boolean	optional		If true, the access is extended to offices which have an agreement with the given office (dedicated setting (often EOS agreement) should be checked).
-----------------	------------	----------	--	---

### 1.1.3.11.1.4. LanguageSpoken

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/Notifications/Notification/LanguageSpoken

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
LanguageSpoken		0 / 5	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Code	xs:language	optional		
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.3.12. NoxIDs

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/NoxIDs

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NoxIDs		0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">NoxID</a>	NoxIDType	0 / 999	false	

### 1.1.3.12.1. NoxID

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/Profile/NoxIDs/NoxID

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
NoxID	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 999	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Position	<a href="#">Numeric0to9999</a>	optional		
Size	<a href="#">Numeric0to9999</a>	optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### 1.1.4. MidOffice

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
MidOffice	MidOfficeType	0 / 1	false	

### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">VATExemptedReason</a>	VATExemptedReasonType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">FeeModel</a>		0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">LegalName</a>		0 / 1	false	
CancellationConditions	xs:string	0 / 1	false	
AccountancyNumber	xs:string	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">PaymentPref</a>	PaymentPrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">InvoicePref</a>	InvoicePrefType	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Document</a>	DocumentType	0 / 10	false	
<a href="#">URL</a>	URL_Type	0 / 100	false	
<a href="#">ProcessingFields</a>		0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">SupplierType</a>		optional		
Voucher	xs:boolean	optional		

RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
-----	--------------------------	----------	--	----------------------------------

Element: FeeModel

Variety: atomic

Base: [NumericStringLength1to8](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	8
<b>maxlength</b>	8

Element: Legalname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

Attribute: SupplierType

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	

#### 1.1.4.1. **VATExemptedReason**

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/VATExemptedReason

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
VATExemptedReason	VATExemptedReasonType	0 / 1	false	

### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Description</a>		optional		

Attribute: Description

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	

### 1.1.4.2. FeeModel

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/FeeModel

### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
FeeModel		0 / 1	false	

Element: FeeModel

Variety: atomic

Base: [NumericStringLength1to8](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	8
<b>maxlength</b>	8

### 1.1.4.3. Legalname

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/Legalname

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Legalname		0 / 1	false	

Element: Legalname

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to64](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	64

### 1.1.4.4. PaymentPref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/PaymentPref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
PaymentPref	PaymentPrefType	0 / 1	false	

## Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">Terms</a>	<a href="#">StringLength0to126</a>	0 / 1	false	
<a href="#">Deadline</a>	DeadlineType	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
CreditLimit	xs:decimal	optional		

### 1.1.4.4.1. Terms

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/PaymentPref/Terms

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Terms	<a href="#">StringLength0to126</a>	0 / 1	false	

### 1.1.4.4.2. Deadline

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/PaymentPref/Deadline

## Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Deadline	<a href="#">N</a>	0 / 1	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		

Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

### 1.1.4.5. InvoicePref

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/InvoicePref

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
InvoicePref	InvoicePrefType	0 / 1	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Frequency</a>		optional		
StartingDate	xs:date	optional		

Attribute: Frequency

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
1	
2	

3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

### 1.1.4.6. Document

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/Document

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
Document	DocumentType	0 / 10	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">DocHolderName</a>	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name of the document holder in unformatted text (Mr. Sam Jones).

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
Description	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Used to describe the document.
DocID	<a href="#">StringLength1to32</a>	optional		Unique number assigned by authorities to document.
DocType	<a href="#">OTA_CodeType</a>	optional		Indicates the type of document (e.g. Passport, Military ID, Drivers License, national ID, Vaccination Certificate). Refer to OTA Code List Document Type (DOC).
EffectiveDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the starting date.
ExpireDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the ending date.
ExpireDate_RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		A reference placeholder for the ExpireDate.
DocIssueCountry	<a href="#">StringLength1to255</a>	optional		Country where the document was issued.
DocIssueLocation	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Indicates the location where the document was issued.
DocValidityCountry	<a href="#">ISO3166</a>	optional		Country where the document is valid.
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.
<a href="#">Gender</a>		optional		Identifies the gender.

BirthDate	xs:date	optional		Indicates the date of birth as indicated in the document, in ISO 8601 prescribed format.
Birthplace	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		Indicates the place of birth as indicated in the document.
TravellerNumber	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	optional		

Attribute: Gender

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation:

Enumeration	description
Male	
Female	
Unknown	

### 1.1.4.6.1. DocHolderName

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/Document/DocHolderName

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
DocHolderName	<a href="#">StringLength1to64</a>	0 / 1	false	The name of the document holder in unformatted text (Mr. Sam Jones).

### 1.1.4.7. URL

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/URL

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
URL	xs:anyURI	0 / 100	false	

#### Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">ShareSynchInd</a>		optional		

<a href="#">ShareMarketInd</a>		optional		
<a href="#">Type</a>		optional		Defines the purpose of the URL address, such as personal, business, public, etc.
DefaultInd	xs:boolean	optional	DEFAULT: false	
ParentCompanyRPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		
<a href="#">TransferIndicator</a>		optional		
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

## Attribute: ShareMarketInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for marketing purposes.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## Attribute: ShareSynchInd

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:NMTOKEN

Documentation: value="Inherit" Permission for sharing data for synchronization of information held by other travel service providers.

Enumeration	description
Yes	
No	
Inherit	

## Attribute: Type

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to16](#)

Documentation:

Attribute: TransferIndicator

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
length	1
Enumeration	description
A	Automatic
M	Mandatory
S	Selectable

### 1.1.4.8. ProcessingFields

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/ProcessingFields

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ProcessingFields		0 / 1	false	

#### Elements

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
<i>sequence</i>		1 / 1		
<a href="#">ProcessingField</a>	ProcessingFieldType	1 / 20	false	

### 1.1.4.8.1. ProcessingField

XPath :/AMA\_ProfileCreateRQ/MidOffice/ProcessingFields/ProcessingField

#### Format Description

Name	Type	Occ	Nil	Description
ProcessingField	ProcessingFieldType	1 / 20	false	

## Attributes

Name	Type	Use	Value	Description
<a href="#">Key</a>		optional		Key of the corporate custom field
<a href="#">Value</a>		optional		Value of the corporate custom field
<a href="#">Object</a>		optional		Mid Office domain object
<a href="#">Status</a>		optional		Mid Office domain status of the given corporation custom field
RPH	<a href="#">RPH_Type</a>	optional		This is a reference placeholder.

### Attribute: Value

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	30

### Attribute: Object

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
maxlength	30

### Attribute: Key

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
-------------	-------

<b>maxlength</b>	30
------------------	----

Attribute: Status

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength0to32](#)

Documentation:

Restriction	Value
<b>maxlength</b>	5

## 2. Common Simple Types

### 2.1. ActionType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Identifies an action to take place.

Enumeration	description
Add-Update	Typically used to add an item where it does not exist or to update an item where it does exist.
Cancel	Typically used to cancel an existing item.
Delete	Typically used to remove specified data.
Add	Typically used to add data whether data already exists or not.
Replace	Typically used to overlay existing data.

### 2.2. AlphaLength1

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for an Alpha String, length 1

Restriction	Value
pattern	[a-zA-Z]{1}

### 2.3. AlphaLength1to2

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for an Alpha String, length 1 to 2

Restriction	Value
pattern	[a-zA-Z]{1,2}

### 2.4. AlphaLength3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Alphabetic Strings, length exactly 3

Restriction	Value
pattern	[a-zA-Z]{3}

## 2.5. AlphaLength4

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for an Alpha String, length 4

Restriction	Value
pattern	[a-zA-Z]{4}

## 2.6. AlphaNumericStringLength1to14

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Alpha-Numeric Strings, length 1 to 14

Restriction	Value
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,14}

## 2.7. AlphaNumericStringLength1to8

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Alpha-Numeric Strings, length 1 to 8

Restriction	Value
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,8}

## 2.8. AlphaNumericStringLength3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Alpha-Numeric Strings, length 1

Restriction	Value
<b>pattern</b>	[0-9a-zA-Z]{3}

## 2.9. AN3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Strings, length exactly 3

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	3
<b>maxlength</b>	3

## 2.10. CabinType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** A cabin is either First, Business or Economy

Enumeration	description
First	First class compartment.
Business	Business class compartment.
Economy	Economy (or sometimes referred to as Coach) class compartment.

## 2.11. CodePatternType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for codes. It may contain merely codes or integer codes associated to a value in AMA\_CodeTable.xls.

Pattern is composed on 3 parts: Standard (AMA or OTA or IATA), ListCode (3 upper case letters) and Code (1 to 3 digits). Code is mandatory. ListName is mandatory if Standard is precised, else it is optional. Standard is optional.

Restriction	Value
<b>pattern</b>	[0-9A-Z]{1,3}((\.[0-9A-Z]{3,4})((\.(AMA OTA IATA UIC)){0,1})){0,1}

## 2.12. DateOrDateTimeType

**Variety:** union

**Member types:** xs:date xs:dateTime

**Documentation:** A construct to validate either a date or a dateTime value.

## 2.13. FlightNumberType

**Variety:** union

**Member types:** anonymous anonymous

**Documentation:** Identifies a flight number (1 to 4 numbers followed by optional uppercase A - Z, which specifies an operational suffix) or OPEN or ARNK.

### Member types

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:**

Restriction	Value
pattern	[0-9]{1,4}[A-Z]?

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:**

Enumeration	description
OPEN	Used in lieu of a flight number when a specific flight number is unknown but service is present.
ARNK	Used in lieu of a flight number when surface transportation is used when there is a break in the continuity of the flight itinerary.

## 2.14. ISO3166

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** 2 character country code as defined in ISO3166.

Restriction	Value
pattern	[a-zA-Z]{2}

## 2.15. ListOfStringLength1to8

**Variety:** list

**Item type:** [StringLength1to8](#)

**Documentation:** List of StringLength1to8.

## 2.16. MealType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Airline meal types.

Restriction	Value
pattern	[A-Z]{4}

## 2.17. MMYDate

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Month and year information.

Restriction	Value
pattern	(0[1-9] 1[0-2])(0-9)[0-9]

## 2.18. Money

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:decimal

**Documentation:** Used for amounts, max 3 decimals

Restriction	Value
-------------	-------

<b>fractiondigits</b>	3
-----------------------	---

## 2.19. MoneyOrPercentageType

**Variety:** union

**Member types:** [Money](#) [Percentage](#)

**Documentation:** A union of money and percentage so that the appropriate data can be sent in a single field.

## 2.20. N

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:float

**Documentation:**

## 2.21. Numeric0to99

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:integer

**Documentation:** Used for Numeric values, from 0 to 99 inclusive

Restriction	Value
<b>mininclusive</b>	0
<b>maxinclusive</b>	99

## 2.22. Numeric0to9999

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:integer

**Documentation:** Used for Numeric values, from 0 to 9999 inclusive.

Restriction	Value
<b>mininclusive</b>	0
<b>maxinclusive</b>	9999

## 2.23. NumericStringLength1to3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Numeric Strings, minimum length 1, maximum length 3.

Restriction	Value
pattern	[0-9]{1,3}

## 2.24. NumericStringLength1to8

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Numeric Strings, length 1 to 8.

Restriction	Value
pattern	[0-9]{1,8}

## 2.25. OTA\_CodeType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for codes in the OTA code tables. Possible values of this pattern are 1, 101, 101.EQP, or 101.EQP.X.

Restriction	Value
pattern	[0-9A-Z]{1,3}(\.[A-Z]{3}(\.X){0,1}){0,1}

## 2.26. PaymentCardCodeType

**Variety:** union

**Member types:** *anonymous* *anonymous*

**Documentation:** The 2 digit code used that references the credit card used.

### Member types

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** [UpperCaseAlphaLength1to2](#)

**Documentation:**

Enumeration	description
AX	American Express
BC	Bank Card

BL	Carte Bleu
CB	Carte Blanche
DN	Diners Club
DS	Discover Card
EC	Eurocard
JC	Japanese Credit Bureau Credit Card
MC	Master Card
TP	Universal Air Travel Card
VI	Visa

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** [UpperCaseAlphaLength1to2](#)

**Documentation:** This is intended to be used when the above enumeration list does not meet your needs.

## 2.27. Percentage

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:decimal

**Documentation:** Used for percentage values

Restriction	Value
mininclusive	0.01
maxinclusive	100.00

## 2.28. PreferLevelType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** Used to specify a preference level for something that is or will be requested (e.g. a supplier of a service, a type of service, a form of payment, etc.).

Enumeration	description
Only	Preference level that indicates request is only for a specific criterion.
Unacceptable	Preference level that indicates request is unacceptable for a specific criterion.
Preferred	Preference level that indicates request is preferred for a specific criterion.

Required	Preference level that indicates request is required for a specific criterion.
NoPreference	Preference level that indicates there is no preference.

## 2.29. RPH\_Type

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** [StringLength0to128](#)

**Documentation:** (Reference Place Holder) - an index code to identify an instance in a collection of like items.. For example, used to assign individual passengers or clients to particular itinerary items.

## 2.30. SeatDirectionType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Identifies the orientation of a seat relative to the direction of travel.

Enumeration	description
Facing	
Back	
Airline	
Lateral	
Unknown	
Side	

## 2.31. SeatType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Identifies the position of a seat, e.g. Window, Aisle etc.

Enumeration	description
Window	
Aisle	
Table	
Middle	
Individual	
Left	
Right	

## 2.32. StateProvCodeType

Variety: atomic

Base: [StringLength1to8](#)

Documentation: The standard code or abbreviation for the state, province, or region

Restriction	Value
minlength	2

## 2.33. StringLength0to126

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation: Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 126

Restriction	Value
minlength	0
maxlength	126

## 2.34. StringLength0to128

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation: Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 128

Restriction	Value
minlength	0
maxlength	128

## 2.35. StringLength0to255

Variety: atomic

Base: xs:string

Documentation: Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 255

Restriction	Value
minlength	0

<b>maxlength</b>	255
------------------	-----

## 2.36. StringLength0to32

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 32

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	0
<b>maxlength</b>	32

## 2.37. StringLength0to512

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 512

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	0
<b>maxlength</b>	512

## 2.38. StringLength0to64

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 64

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	0
<b>maxlength</b>	64

## 2.39. StringLength0to8

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 8

Restriction	Value
minlength	0
maxlength	8

## 2.40. StringLength1to128

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 128

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	128

## 2.41. StringLength1to16

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 16

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	16

## 2.42. StringLength1to19

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 32

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	19

## 2.43. StringLength1to255

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 255

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	255

## 2.44. StringLength1to3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 3

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	3

## 2.45. StringLength1to32

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 32

Restriction	Value
minlength	1
maxlength	32

## 2.46. StringLength1to512

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 512

Restriction	Value
minlength	1

<b>maxlength</b>	512
------------------	-----

## 2.47. StringLength1to64

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 64

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	64

## 2.48. StringLength1to8

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 1 to 8

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	1
<b>maxlength</b>	8

## 2.49. StringLength2

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Character Strings, length 0 to 8

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	2
<b>maxlength</b>	2

## 2.50. StringLength3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for Strings, length exactly 3

Restriction	Value
<b>minlength</b>	3
<b>maxlength</b>	3

## 2.51. TimeUnitType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** [StringLength1to16](#)

**Documentation:** An enumerated type defining the unit in which the time is expressed.

Enumeration	description
Year	
Month	
Week	
Day	
Hour	
Second	
FullDuration	

## 2.52. UpperCaseAlphaLength1to2

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for an Alpha String, length 2 (for letter codes)

Restriction	Value
<b>pattern</b>	[A-Z]{1,2}

## 2.53. UpperCaseAlphaLength1to3

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:string

**Documentation:** Used for an Alpha String, length 3 (for letter codes)

Restriction	Value
<b>pattern</b>	[A-Z]{1,3}

## 2.54. VehicleTransmissionType

**Variety:** atomic

**Base:** xs:NMTOKEN

**Documentation:** The VehicleTransmissionSimpleType simple type defines a set of valid values for the transmission type of a vehicle. The valid values are automatic and manual. Use of this attribute can help in describing a vehicle.

Enumeration	description
Automatic	
Manual	